

A G E N D A

National Collegiate Athletic Association

Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet

Hyatt Hotel
Indianapolis, Indiana

February 8-9, 2011

1. Welcome.
2. Review NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet roster. [Supplement No. 1]
3. Report from the September 28-29, 2010, cabinet meeting. [Supplement No. 2]
4. Report from the NCAA Division I Communications and Coordination Committee teleconference. [Supplement No. 3]
5. Report from the NCAA Division I Student-Athlete Advisory Committee.
6. Review cabinet's guiding principles. [Supplement No. 4]
7. Report from the NCAA Division I Board of Directors (including the Reports of the NCAA Division I Leadership Council and the NCAA Division I Legislative Council). [Supplement No. 5]

Background: The cabinet will review legislative actions related to recruiting and athletics personnel proposals and other items of interest from the meetings at the 2011 NCAA Convention.

Anticipated Action: None.

8. Review 2010-11 legislation in the comment and amendment-to-amendment period. [Supplement No. 6]

Background: The cabinet will review legislation in the comment period and make additional comments, if necessary.

Anticipated Action: The cabinet may make additional comments on the legislation and may sponsor amendments, if deemed appropriate.

9. Update from the NCAA enforcement staff. [Supplement No. 7]

Background: The staff will provide an update and summary of recent infractions cases involving athletics personnel and recruiting issues, specifically in regards to topics that the cabinet will discuss during its meeting.

Anticipated Action: None.

10. Cabinet priority – continued examination of recruiting models.

- a. Review recruiting calendar and evaluation days/recruiting-person days feedback. [Supplement No. 8]
- b. Contacts and evaluations. [Supplement No. 9]
- c. Recruiting materials – electronic transmissions. [Supplement No. 10]
- d. Official visits. [Supplement No. 11]
- e. Tryouts. [Supplement No. 12]

Background: The cabinet has reviewed membership feedback related to the current recruiting model and alternative models. Having no consensus on one overall model, the cabinet will review specific areas of NCAA Bylaw 13 and potential options related to those areas.

Anticipated Action: The cabinet will discuss the issues and consider sponsoring legislation for the 2011-12 legislative cycle.

11. Request to review academic reform efforts related to two-year college transfer requirements for potential recruiting issues. [Supplement No. 13]

Background: The liaisons to the NCAA Division I Academic Cabinet have requested that the Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet review its two-year college transfer concepts as they relate to recruiting issues.

Anticipated Action: None. The Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet may provide feedback to the Academic Cabinet, if warranted.

12. Request to review potential changes to the women's basketball recruiting calendar and provide feedback. [Supplement No. 14]

Background: A conference office has requested that the cabinet review three potential legislative changes to the women's basketball recruiting calendar and provide feedback in order to inform the conference how to proceed.

Anticipated Action: None.

13. Future agenda items.

14. Future meetings.

- a. June 22-23, 2011 – Indianapolis, Indiana.
- Tuesday, June 21 – travel (if necessary).
 - Wednesday, June 22 – travel. Meeting 3 to 8 p.m. (working dinner)
 - Thursday, June 23 – Meeting 8:30 a.m. to 3 p.m. Return travel after 3 p.m.
- b. September 2011 – Indianapolis, Indiana.

15. Other business.

16. Key takeaways.

17. Adjournment.

**Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet
Meeting Schedule February 8-9, 2011
Indianapolis, Indiana**

Hotel Information:	Hyatt Regency Downtown Indianapolis One South Capitol Avenue Indianapolis, Indiana 46204 317/616-6000	
Cabinet	Tuesday, February 8	Wednesday, February 9
Cabinet Meeting	3 to 8 p.m. Regency AB	9 a.m. to 3 p.m. Regency AB
Breakfast		8 to 9 a.m. Studio Lounge
Lunch		Noon to 1 p.m. Studio Lounge
Dinner	6 to 7 p.m. Studio Lounge	

NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet Member Roster

Member	E-mail	Conference	Term Expiration
Barber, Mr. Jeff Director of Athletics Liberty University 1971 University Boulevard Lynchburg, VA 24502 Phone: 434-582-2100 Fax: 434-582-2205 Assistant: Karen Goodwin Phone: 434-582-2100	jbarber2@liberty.edu	Big South	1-Jul-12
Brown, Mr. Scott Faculty Athletics Representative University of Connecticut Gentry 208 249 Glenbrook Road, Unit 2064 Storrs, Connecticut 06269-2048 Phone: 860-486-0181 Fax: 860-486-8325	scott.brown@uconn.edu	Big East	1-Jul-14
Daniels, Mr. Eugene Colorado State University 1113 West Plum Street, Apartment 203-A Fort Collins, Colorado 80521 Phone: 970-481-9261	Eugene.daniels89@gmail.com	NCAA Division I Student-Athlete Advisory Committee	
Danley, Mr. Stacy Director of Athletics Alabama State University P.O. Box 271 Montgomery, Alabama 36101 Phone: 334-229-4505 Fax: 334-229-4992 Assistant: Marilyn Wade Phone: 334-229-4519	sdanley@alasu.edu Assistant's E-mail: mwade@alasu.edu	Southwestern Athletic	1-Jul-11
Doggett, Ms. Jana Senior Associate Director of Athletics for External Affairs/SWA Utah State University 7400 Old Main Hill Logan, Utah 84322-7400 Phone: 435-757-9183 Fax: 435-797-1800 Assistant: Ronda Christoffersen Phone: 437-797-2060	jana.doggett@usu.edu	Western Athletic Conference	1-Jul-14

Member	E-mail	Conference	Term Expiration
Gannon, Mr. Nicholas Senior Associate Director of Athletics Drexel University Department of Athletics 3141 Chestnut Street Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104 Phone: 215-895-1589 Fax: 215-895-2037 Assistant: Kathy Kalatsantonakis Phone: 215-895-1978	gannon@drexel.edu	Colonial Athletic Association	1-Jul-11
Hamilton, Mr. Michael Director of Men's Athletics University of Tennessee, Knoxville P.O. Box 15016 Knoxville, Tennessee 37901-5016 Phone: 865-974-1224 Fax: 865-974-2060 Assistant: Rita Wilson Phone: 865-974-4886	mhamilton@tennesse.edu Assistant's E-mail: wilson04@utk.edu	Southeastern	1-Jul-14
Hutchinson, Mr. Brian Director of Athletics Morehead State University 195 Academic-Athletic Center Morehead, Kentucky 40351 Phone: 606-783-2089 Fax: 606-783-5035 Assistant: Rhonda Ferguson Phone: 606-783-2089	b.hutchinson@moreheadstate.edu Assistant's E-mail: r.ferguson@moreheadstate.edu	Ohio Valley	1-Jul-11
Kido, Ms. Erin Associate Director of Athletics/SWA Xavier University 3800 Victory Parkway Cincinnati, Ohio 45207-6114 Phone: 513-745-2855 Fax: 513-745-3733	kidoe@xavier.edu	Atlantic 10	1-Jul-12
Long, Ms. Petrina Senior Associate Director of Athletics University of California, Los Angeles PO Box 24044 325 Westwood Plaza Los Angeles, California 90095-1639 Phone: 310-206-6149 Fax: 310-206-7047 Assistant: Martha Jameson Phone: 310-794-4875	plong@athletics.ucla.edu Assistant's E-mail: mjameson@athletics.ucla.edu	Pacific-10	1-Jul-14

Member	E-mail	Conference	Term Expiration
Martin, Ms. Bridget Associate Director of Athletics McNeese State University P.O. Box 90375 Lake Charles, Louisiana 70609 Phone: 337-475-5296 Fax: 337-475-5297 Assistant: Penny Brown Phone: 337-562-4165	bmartin@mail.mcneese.edu	Southland	1-Jul-12
McCaw, Mr. Ian Director of Athletics Baylor University 1500 S. University Parks Drive Waco, Texas 76707 Phone: 254-710-1222 Fax: 254-710-2823 Assistant: Wendy Leighty Phone: 254-710-1222	Ian_McCaw@Baylor.edu	Big 12	1-Jul-14
Prettyman, Mr. Ron Director of Athletics Indiana State University ISU Arena Suite 104 A Terre Haute, Indiana 47809 Phone: 812-237-4089 Assistant: Debbie Nelson Phone: 812-237-4089	ron.prettyman@indstate.edu Assistant's E-mail: dnelson@indstate.edu	Missouri Valley	1-Jul-11
Radakovich, Mr. Dan Director of Athletics Georgia Institute of Technology 150 Bobby Dodd Way, NW Atlanta, Georgia 30332-0455 Phone: 404-894-5411 Fax: 404-894-8864 Assistant: Maribeth Candeto Phone: 404-894-5411	drad@gatech.edu Assistant's E-mail: mcandeto@athletics.gatech.edu	Atlantic Coast	1-Jul-14
Reed, Mr. Shondell Senior Associate Director of Athletics Colgate University 13 Oak Drive Hamilton, New York 13346 Phone: 315-228-7605 Fax: 315-228-7008 Assistant: Cindy Chamberlain Phone: 315-228-7611	sreed@colgate.edu Assistant's E-mail: cchamberlain@colgate.edu	Patriot League	1-Jul-12

Member	E-mail	Conference	Term Expiration
Sexton, Ms. Alison Senior Associate Director of Athletics Fairfield University 1073 North Benson Road Fairfield, CT 06824 Phone: 203-254-4000 Fax: 203-254-4270	asexton@fairfield.edu	Metro Atlantic Athletic Conference	1-Jul-12
Stull, Mr. Robert Director of Athletics University of Texas at El Paso Athletics Department El Paso, Texas 79968-0579 Phone: 915-747-5891 Fax: 915-747-5247 Assistant: Rita Lerma Phone: 915- 747-6822 E-mail: rlerma@utep.edu	rstull@utep.edu	Conference USA	1-Jul-14
Toliver, Mr. Eric Senior Compliance Administrator University of Nevada, Las Vegas 4505 Maryland Parkway Las Vegas, Nevada 89154 Phone: 702-895-1314 Fax: 702-895-4468 Assistant: Macy Williams Phone: 702-895-3832 E-mail: macy.williams@unlv.edu	Eric.toliver@unlv.edu	Mountain West	1-Jul-14
Verlander, Mr. C. Alan Director of Athletics Jacksonville University 2800 University Blvd. North Jacksonville, Florida 32211 Phone: 904-256-7401 Fax: 904-256-7424 Assistant: Nikki Swanson Phone: 904-256-7444 E-mail: nswanso1@ju.edu	cverlan@ju.edu	Atlantic Sun	1-Jul-11
Weston, Ms. Marcy Senior Woman Administrator University of Central Michigan Rose Center 100C Mt. Pleasant, Michigan 48859-0001 Phone: 989-774-6689 Fax: 989-774-5391 Office Manager: Suzanne Noftz Phone: 989-774-3041	marcy.weston@cmich.edu	Mid-American	1-Jul-14

Member	E-mail	Conference	Term Expiration
Wiggins, Ms. Nonie Faculty Athletics Representative Arkansas State University-Jonesboro 505 Melton Circle Jonesboro, Arkansas 72401 Phone: 870-972-3385	nwiggins@astate.edu	Sun Belt	1-Jul-14
Willis, Ms. Miechelle The Ohio State University 1001 g Center 2400 Olentangy River Road Columbus, Ohio 43210 Phone: 614-292-7572 Fax: 614-292-0506	Willis.102@osu.edu	Big Ten	1-Jul-14

**REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION I RECRUITING AND ATHLETICS
PERSONNEL ISSUES CABINET
SEPTEMBER 28-29, 2010, MEETING**

KEY ITEMS.

1. **Review of Proposals Sponsored by and Forwarded to the Cabinet for the 2010-11 Cycle.** The NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet reviewed 26 legislative proposals related to recruiting and athletics personnel that will be considered by the Division I membership in the 2010-11 legislative cycle. The cabinet also modified four proposals originally sponsored by the cabinet. The proposals relate to limits on the number of noncoaching staff with sport specific responsibilities in basketball and football and evaluation days in women's sand volleyball. Finally, the cabinet sponsored three alternative proposals. The alternative proposals relate to limits on the number of noncoaching staff with sport specific responsibilities in basketball and football.
2. **Priority Item – Examination of Recruiting Models.** The cabinet discussed its ongoing comprehensive examination of the recruiting models. The cabinet reviewed a memorandum that will be distributed to sport specific groups and coaches associations regarding the development of recruiting calendars and establishing recruiting person or evaluation days in all sports to which such provisions currently do not apply. The cabinet will review the feedback during the February 2011 meeting with the goal of sponsoring legislation regarding communication, contacts and evaluations for the 2011-12 legislative cycle.

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Modifications to Cabinet Sponsored Proposals in the 2010-11 Legislative Cycle and Alternative Proposals Sponsored.**
 - a. **NCAA Proposal No. 2009-39 – Recruiting – Limitations on Number of Evaluations – Evaluations Days – Women's Sand Volleyball.** The cabinet agreed to modify Proposal No. 2009-39 to limit an institution that only sponsors women's sand volleyball to 80 evaluation days. Further, the proposal would permit an institution that sponsors both women's volleyball and women's sand volleyball 80 evaluation days for women's volleyball and 20 additional evaluation days specific to prospective student-athletes engaging in sand volleyball

competition only (not practice or other athletics activities associated with the competition). Further, other types of evaluations such as academic or nonsand volleyball athletics evaluations (e.g., evaluating at a track meet) would be prohibited during the 20 additional evaluation days. In addition, this proposal specifies that women's sand volleyball is subject to the women's volleyball recruiting calendar.

- b. **Proposal No. 2010-16-A – Personnel – Limitations on the Number and Duties of Coaches – Noncoaching Staff with Sport Specific Responsibilities – Basketball – Limit of Two.** The cabinet agreed to modify Proposal No. 2010-16 to specify that there shall be a limit of two noncoaching staff members (two in men's basketball and two in women's basketball) whose responsibilities are specific to basketball and who work directly for the basketball program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution. Feedback provided by the membership suggests that a limit of two noncoaching staff members with basketball specific responsibilities is appropriate and practical.
- c. **Proposal No. 2010-16-B – Personnel – Limitations on the Number and Duties of Coaches – Noncoaching Staff with Sport Specific Responsibilities – Basketball – Limit of One.**
 - (1) Recommendation. The cabinet agreed to sponsor an alternative proposal to specify that there shall be a limit of one noncoaching staff member (one in men's basketball and one in women's basketball) whose responsibilities are specific to basketball and who works directly for the basketball program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution and to exclude video coordinators from counting against the limit. Further, the proposal would specify that clerical staff and managers who work exclusively for the men's or women's basketball program are exempt from the application of the limitation.
 - (2) Rationale. Video coordinators whose responsibilities are specific to basketball and who work directly for basketball programs fill increasingly critical roles for their programs. In addition, the cabinet noted the potential for different applications of the rule to different institutions depending on whether a video coordinator works directly for the basketball program. Therefore, video coordinators should be treated similarly to other positions, such as athletic trainers and sport information

directors, in that these individuals typically perform highly specific responsibilities and are not engaged in other general administrative responsibilities related to the sport. In addition, membership feedback suggests that a limit of one, while exempting video coordinators, is an appropriate and practical standard.

- (3) Effective Date. August 1, 2012.
 - (4) Estimated Budget Impact. Variable. Potential cost savings or increase based on the current number of noncoaching staff with sport specific responsibilities, including video coordinators, employed by an institution.
 - (5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.
- d. **Proposal No. 2010-18-A – Personnel – Limitations on the Number and Duties of Coaches – Noncoaching Staff with Sport Specific Responsibilities – Bowl Subdivision Football – Limit of Six.** The cabinet agreed to modify Proposal No. 2010-18 to specify that, in bowl subdivision football, there shall be a limit of six noncoaching staff members whose responsibilities are specific to football and who work directly for the football program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution. Feedback provided by the membership suggests that a limit of six noncoaching staff members with football specific responsibilities is appropriate and practical in bowl subdivision football.
- e. **Proposal No. 2010-18-B – Personnel – Limitations on the Number and Duties of Coaches – Noncoaching Staff with Sport Specific Responsibilities – Bowl Subdivision Football – Limit of Five.**
- (1) Recommendation. The cabinet agreed to sponsor an alternative proposal to specify that, in bowl subdivision football, there shall be a limit of five noncoaching staff members whose responsibilities are specific to football and who work directly for the football program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution and to exclude video coordinators from counting against the limit. Further, the proposal would specify that clerical staff and managers who work exclusively for the football program are exempt from the application of this limitation.
 - (2) Rationale. Video coordinators whose responsibilities are specific to football and who work directly for football programs fill critical roles for their programs. In addition, the cabinet noted the potential for different applications of the rule to different institutions depending on whether a

video coordinator works directly for the football program. Therefore, video coordinators should be treated similarly to other positions, such as athletic trainers and sport information directors, in that these individuals typically perform highly specific responsibilities and are not engaged in other general administrative responsibilities related to the sport. In addition, membership feedback suggests that a limit of five, while exempting video coordinators, is an appropriate and practical standard.

- (3) Effective Date. August 1, 2012.
- (4) Estimated Budget Impact. Variable. Potential cost savings or increase based on the current number of noncoaching staff with sport specific responsibilities, including video coordinators, employed by an institution.
- (5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

f. **Proposal No. 2010-20-A – Personnel – Limitations on the Number and Duties of Coaches – Noncoaching Staff with Sport Specific Responsibilities – Championship Subdivision Football – Limit of Four.** The cabinet agreed to modify Proposal No. 2010-20 to specify that, in championship subdivision football, there shall be a limit of four noncoaching staff members whose responsibilities are specific to football and who work directly for the football program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution. Feedback provided by the membership suggests that a limit of four noncoaching staff members with football specific responsibilities is appropriate and practical in championship subdivision football.

g. **Proposal No. 2010-20-B – Personnel – Limitations on the Number and Duties of Coaches – Noncoaching Staff with Sport Specific Responsibilities – Championship Subdivision Football – Limit of Three.**

- (1) Recommendation. The cabinet agreed to sponsor an alternative proposal to specify that, in championship subdivision football, there shall be a limit of three noncoaching staff members whose responsibilities are specific to football and who work directly for the football program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution and to exclude video coordinators from counting against the limit. Further, the proposal would specify that clerical staff and managers who work exclusively for the football program are exempt from the application of this limitation.

- (2) Rationale. Video coordinators whose responsibilities are specific to football and who work directly for football programs fill critical roles for their programs. In addition, the cabinet noted the potential for different applications of the rule to different institutions depending on whether a video coordinator works directly for the football program. Therefore, video coordinators should be treated similarly to other positions, such as athletic trainers and sport information directors, in that these individuals typically perform highly specific responsibilities and are not engaged in other general administrative responsibilities related to the sport. In addition, membership feedback suggests that a limit of three, while exempting video coordinators, is an appropriate and practical standard.
- (3) Effective Date. August 1, 2012.
- (4) Estimated Budget Impact. Variable. Potential cost savings or increase based on the current number of noncoaching staff with sport specific responsibilities, including video coordinators, employed by an institution.
- (5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

2. **Legislative – Comments on Proposals to be initially considered by the NCAA Division I Legislative Council in January 2011.** The cabinet's positions and comments related to recruiting and athletics personnel legislation sponsored by other NCAA governance entities and conferences in the 2010-11 legislative cycle are included in Attachment A.

3. **Nonlegislative.**

- a. **Priority Item – Examination of Recruiting Models.** The cabinet has directed the NCAA staff to request that sport-specific committees of sports that do not have recruiting calendars and/or do not use recruiting person or evaluation days work with their applicable coaches associations to develop recruiting calendars and establish recruiting person or evaluation days for each sport. The cabinet will review the feedback it receives from sport-specific groups and coaches associations at its February 2011 meeting with the goal of sponsoring legislation for the 2011-12 legislative cycle. The cabinet will also continue its review of recruiting models as they relate to recruiting communication, contacts and evaluations at its February and June 2011 meetings with the view toward sponsoring legislation in those areas for the 2011-12 legislative cycle.
- b. **Update by Basketball Focus Group.** The cabinet received an update regarding the current initiatives by the Basketball Focus Group of the NCAA enforcement

staff, including continuing issues related to the funneling of money and issues related to permitting coaches to have greater access to student-athletes during the summer.

- c. **Future Agenda Items.** The cabinet identified as priority items for the upcoming year: consideration of potential limit on the number of strength and conditioning coaches for football and other sports; a broad review of recruiting materials and technology to ensure the consistency of the legislation and possible deregulation; and a review of the legislation involving the scouting of opponents.

Cabinet Chair: *Petrina Long, University of California, Los Angeles, Pacific-10 Conference*
Staff Liaisons: *Leeland Zeller, Academic and Membership Affairs*
Jen Daniels, Academic and Membership Affairs
Charnele Kemper, Academic and Membership Affairs
Jackie Thurnes, Enforcement Services

**REPORT OF
THE NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION
DIVISION I COMMUNICATIONS AND COORDINATION COMMITTEE (CCC)
CONFERENCE CALL**

Participants:

November 30, 2010

Sarah Bobert, Marquette University – Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet
Carolyn Callahan, University of Virginia – Academic Cabinet
Nick Fulton, Big Ten Conference – Division I Student-Advisory Committee
Petrina Long, University of California, Los Angeles – Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet
Shane Lyons, Atlantic Coast Conference –Legislative Council
Mike Rogers, Baylor University – Amateurism Cabinet
Judy Rose, University of North Carolina, Charlotte – Championships/Sports Management Cabinet
Jacqueline Campbell, NCAA – recording secretary

Rob Halvaks, Big West Conference – Administration Cabinet, was unable to participate on the call.

NCAA staff: David Berst, Amanda Conklin, Angie Cretors, Jennifer Daniels, Diane Dickman, Lynn Holzman, Michelle Hosick, Charnelle Kemper, Binh Nguyen, Carol Reep, Alex Smith and Leeland Zeller also participated on the call.

The conference call was called to order at 2:04 p.m. by Jacqueline Campbell. All were present as noted above.

1. **Report of the Committee's August 26, 2010, Conference Call.** The committee approved the report of the August 26, 2010, conference call.
2. **Key Items from the September/October Division I Governance Meetings.** The cabinet received a report of the key items from the September/October cabinet, council and Board of Directors meetings.
3. **Key Items on the Division I Agenda.** The committee received the following information regarding key items on the Division I agenda:
 - a. Men's Basketball Recruiting. During its October 28 meeting, the Board of Directors received a request from the Collegiate Commissioners Association (CCA) to sponsor legislation that would eliminate the summer evaluation period in men's basketball beginning with the summer of 2011. The Board did not support the immediate

- elimination of summer recruiting, rather it noted its intent to sponsor such legislation in the 2011-12 legislative cycle and, in the meantime, assigned the Leadership Council, along with appropriate stakeholders, the responsibility to evaluate and create a new comprehensive recruiting model for men's basketball. It was noted that while the Leadership Council is charged with creating a new recruiting model, input would be sought from various stakeholders, including the Recruiting Cabinet.
- b. Agents. The Leadership Council and the Amateurism Cabinet are engaged in discussions regarding agents and the manner by which they enter the lives of prospective and enrolled student-athletes, and how they influence the decisions student-athletes ultimately make regarding professional career opportunities. It is anticipated that the Leadership Council will be expected to submit recommendations to the Board of Directors that will lead to a better process to ensure that individuals make an informed decision when considering a career in professional athletics.
 - c. Academics. The Academic Cabinet continues its discussion of possible changes to the initial-eligibility and 2-4 transfer requirements. The cabinet recommends no changes to the initial-eligibility standards at this time, but it has developed concepts for changes to the 2-4 transfer requirements that it is circulating for membership and two-year college input. The committee was informed that although the cabinet recommends no changes to the initial-eligibility standards at this time, there are a number of presidents in the membership that support enhancing initial-eligibility requirements.
 - d. Individual Financial Aid Limit. The staff noted that there has been some discussion amongst several Division I conferences regarding the possibility of changing the individual financial aid limit from a full grant-in-aid to the cost of attendance. Some have suggested that individual financial aid limits need not be the same for all student-athletes. The Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet will discuss the individual financial aid limit in the upcoming year.
 - e. Division I Distribution and Academic Component. The committee was informed that there is a task force comprised of presidents and commissioners discussing the revenue distribution plan and whether there should be changes based on the new Turner/CBS media contract, specifically whether an academic component should be added.
4. **Discussion of Ways to Enhance the Committee's Function**. The committee discussed ways to enhance communication between Division I governance bodies and how this committee could assist in the coordination and management of the Division I agenda.

Report of the DI CCC Conference Call

November 30, 2010

Page No. 3

5. **Division I Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Update.** Nick Fulton, chair of the Division I Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC), reported on the committee's November meeting and noted that the Division I SAAC spent considerable time taking positions on a number of proposals in the 2010-11 legislative cycle.
6. **Proposed Future Call Dates.** The staff noted that the next call of the committee would follow the February cabinet meetings and precede the April Leadership Council meeting. Calendars will be sent to committee members to determine availability.
7. **Adjournment.** The call was adjourned at 2:48 p.m.

NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Guiding Principles

NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet's guiding principles identified, in order of significance, for consideration when reviewing legislative proposals or other recruiting issues:

- a. Adherence to the principle governing recruiting set forth in NCAA Constitution 2.11. Specifically, that the recruiting process involves a balancing of the interests of prospective student-athletes, their educational institutions and the Association's member institutions and that recruiting regulations be designed to promote equity among member institutions in its recruiting of prospective student-athletes and to shield them from undue pressures that may interfere with the scholastic or athletics interests of the prospective student-athletes or their educational institutions;
- b. Commitment to student-athlete well-being and coaches' quality of life (e.g., time commitment) issues;
- c. Ensure legislation is written in a simple, clear and direct manner;
- d. Consideration of cost implications to institutions;
- e. Consideration of whether or not sport-specific legislative proposals can be expanded to include other sports;
- f. Consideration of the amount of time legislation has been in effect in order to assess the full impact before supporting a legislative change to the same bylaws;
- g. Whenever possible ensure feedback has been solicited from appropriate external groups (e.g., coaches associations, national governing bodies) on issues, particularly when reviewing legislative proposals that are sport specific;
- h. Examine potential unintended consequences when reviewing legislation, particularly proposals designated as noncontroversial or emergency;
- i. Consideration of flexibility with regard to issues involving communication (e.g., telephone calls, written and electronic correspondence, contacts) with prospective student-athletes who have signed an National Letter of Intent (NLI) or for those institutions not using the NLI, a written offer of financial aid and/or offer of admission; and
- j. Consideration of legislative proposals that focus recruiting practices on scholastic activities.

REPORT OF THE JANUARY 15, 2011, MEETING OF THE
NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION
DIVISION I BOARD OF DIRECTORS

1. **Report of the October 28, 2010, Board of Directors Meeting.** The Board approved the report of its October 28, 2010, meeting. (Unanimous voice vote) [Reference Supplement No. 1.]
2. **Report of the October 28, 2010, Executive Committee Meeting.** The Board reviewed a report of the October 28, 2010, meeting of the Executive Committee and took no action. [Reference Supplement No. 2.]
3. **Report of the Division I Presidential Advisory Group.** The Board received a report from Ann Millner, chair of the Division I Presidential Advisory Group (PAG), regarding the group's January 10, 2011, conference call. The Board was informed of PAG's views regarding various Board agenda items as they were considered by the Board. [Reference Supplement No. 4.]
4. **President's Report.** NCAA President Mark Emmert reported on the following items:
 - a. **Athletics Certification.** Dr. Emmert noted that the staff is conducting a review of the NCAA's athletics certification process in an effort to streamline the process and reduce the resource burden on member institutions. Recommendations for possible changes in the process will be presented as they are developed to various governance entities and the membership for feedback.
 - b. **Recent Enforcement and Student-Athlete Reinstatement Cases.** Dr. Emmert noted that there has been much attention in the media recently regarding several student-athlete reinstatement cases and the various penalties imposed. The Board was informed that a review of NCAA legislation has begun in an effort to address situations currently not contemplated under NCAA legislation as well as to evaluate consistency of philosophies among responsible staffs and committees. Dr. Emmert suggested that the issue is more complex than merely changing the bylaws and the Association must work collaboratively with constituent groups to address the issues. It is hoped that recommended actions will be presented to the Board in April.
 - c. **NCAA Advertising Policies/Bowl Game Licensing.** Dr. Emmert reminded the Board of concerns expressed regarding GoDaddy.com participating as a naming sponsor of an NCAA-licensed bowl game. He noted that the criticism has caused him to question whether the NCAA should continue to license such games, and, if so, what the appropriate number of bowl games should be and how advertising for these games should be regulated. It was also suggested that a moratorium on the

proliferation of bowl games be enacted while these issues are considered. It was determined that such a moratorium should be discussed further in April.

- d. **NCAA GOALS and SCORE Studies.** The Board received a presentation regarding the findings of the 2010 NCAA GOALS and SCORE studies. GOALS is a study of approximately 20,000 current student-athletes that was conducted during spring 2010. The presentation focused on an analysis of three general hot-button areas: 1) recruitment and college choice; 2) ethical leadership issues, and 3) student-athlete time demands. SCORE is a study of over 7,000 former student-athletes who entered college in 1996. Analyses for the SCORE presentation focused on long-term academic outcomes and attempted to identify important influences on eventual academic success.
- e. **Supplemental Distribution.** Dr. Emmert informed the group that the Finance Committee of the Executive Committee will be recommending that the Executive Committee approve a supplemental distribution of approximately \$27,000,000 to be dispensed to the Division I membership at the end of January.

BOARD ACTION: The Board voted to approve the recommendation of the Finance Committee for a Division I supplemental distribution of \$27,000,000 to be dispensed at the end of January. (Unanimous voice vote)

- 5. **Litigation Update.** Scott Bearby, NCAA interim general counsel, provided this report to the Board.
- 6. **Division I Committee on Academic Performance Appointment.** The Board voted to approve a two-year extension of the term of Walter Harrison as chair of the committee. [Reference Supplement No. 7.]
- 7. **Division I Governance Structure Update.**
 - a. **Report of the January 13, 2011, meeting of the Leadership Council.** Mike Alden, chair of the Division I Leadership Council, reported briefly on the January 13, 2011, Leadership Council meeting. [Refer to Attachment A for the full report.]
 - (1) **Agents.** The Leadership Council continued its discussion on agents and will focus on the following concepts as potential ways to address the issues:
 - (a) Education of Prospective and Enrolled Student-Athletes.
 - (b) New Definition of Agent.

(c) Agent Contact Calendar.

(d) National Agent Registration Program.

(2) Men's Basketball Recruiting Model. The Leadership Council received presentations regarding the men's basketball recruiting environment from representatives of various men's basketball stakeholders [i.e., Black Coaches and Administrators (BCA), Collegiate Commissioners Association (CCA), iHoops, National Association of Basketball Coaches (NABC), National Federation of High Schools (NFHS)]. The Council will continue its recruiting discussions at its April 4 meeting, which will include presentations from additional interested groups.

(3) Olympic Sports Liaison Committee Report. The Leadership Council received a report from the Olympic Sports Liaison Committee/National Governing Bodies (NGB) Working Group regarding a review of issues related to endangered sports and sports that face challenges to their growth. The Council noted that this is an issue that needs some focus and attention, and the Council agreed to include this on the agenda of its next meeting for a more complete review.

b. **Report of the January 12-13, 2010, meeting of the Division I Legislative Council.** Shane Lyons, chair of the Division I Legislative Council, reported that the Legislative Council adopted 63 proposals, defeated 25 proposals and sent 29 proposals out for comment. The following Legislative Council actions were identified for Board discussion: [Refer to Attachment B for the full report and voting results.]

(1) Adopted Proposals.

(a) **Proposal No. 2010-100 -- Division Membership -- Elimination of Provisional and Multidivisional Membership -- Reclassification Process and Multisport Conference Requirements**. This proposal would implement the new Division I membership standards. Several Board members noted concerns expressed by the ice hockey community regarding the elimination of multi-divisional membership for Divisions II and III institutions. It is anticipated that institutions with concerns regarding the elimination of multi-divisional membership are continuing to evaluate the impact of this proposal and may encourage legislation for the 2011-12 cycle to address the matter. No action was taken.

(b) **Proposal No. 2010-117 -- NCAA Membership -- Affiliated And Corresponding Membership -- Requirements For Affiliated Membership And Elimination Of Corresponding Membership**. This

proposal would eliminate the corresponding membership category and redefine the affiliated membership category. No action was taken.

(2) Proposals sent out for comment.

- (a) **Proposal Nos. 2010-16-C -- Personnel -- Limitations On The Number And Duties Of Coaches -- Noncoaching Staff Members -- Basketball -- Limit Of Two; 2010-18-C -- Personnel -- Limitations On The Number And Duties Of Coaches -- Bowl Subdivision Football -- Noncoaching Staff Members -- Limit Of Six; and 2010-20-C -- Personnel -- Limitations On The Number And Duties Of Coaches -- Championship Subdivision Football -- Noncoaching Staff Members -- Limit Of Four.**

These proposals relate to limits on non-coaching sports-specific staff members in football and basketball. No action was taken.

- (b) **Proposal No. 2010-24 -- Amateurism -- Involvement With Professional Teams -- Professional Basketball Draft -- Four-Year College Student-Athlete -- Men's Basketball.** This proposal would move the date by which a men's basketball student-athlete must request that his name be removed from the NBA draft to retain his eligibility be moved to the day before the first day of the spring National Letter of Intent (NLI) signing period. No action was taken.

- (c) **Proposal No. 2010-26 -- Amateurism -- Promotional Activities -- Use of a Student-Athlete's Name or Likeness.** This proposal would revise legislation related to promotional activities and the use of student-athletes' names and likenesses. No action was taken.

- (d) **Proposal Nos. 2010-51-A -- Eligibility -- General Eligibility Requirements -- Full-Time Enrollment -- Requirement For Competition -- Nontraditional Courses, 2010-51-B -- Eligibility -- General Eligibility Requirements -- Full-Time Enrollment -- Requirement For Competition -- Nontraditional Courses -- Up To 50 Percent Minimum Requirement and 2010-60 -- Eligibility -- Progress-Toward-Degree Requirements -- Regulations For Administration Of Progress Toward Degree -- Nontraditional Courses.** These proposals would allow student-athletes to use nontraditional courses to satisfy full-time enrollment and progress-toward-degree requirements. No action was taken.

- (e) **Proposal No. 2010-59-C -- Eligibility -- Progress-Toward-Degree Requirements -- Eligibility for Competition -- Fulfillment of Credit Hour Requirements -- Fall Term Academic Requirements for Future**

Competition -- One-Time Exception To Regain Full Eligibility -- Football. This proposal is an alternative to the Football Academic Working Group's (FAWGs) proposal that would permit a one-time exception to the requirement that a football student-athlete earn nine semester/eight quarter hours in the fall term or lose eligibility for the first four games of the next season with the opportunity to reduce the ineligibility to two games if the student-athlete earns 27 semester/40 quarter hours before the following fall term. No action was taken. [Note: FCS previously sent Proposal Nos. 2010-59-A, 2010-59-B and 2010-59-C out for comment.]

- (f) **Proposal No. 2010-110 Playing And Practice Seasons And Recruiting - Mandatory Medical Examination -- Sickle Cell Solubility Test -- Written Release.** This proposal would eliminate the opportunity for an individual to decline and sign a written release for the sickle cell solubility test. No action was taken.

(3) Other Proposals.

- (a) **Proposal No. 2010-12 -- Legislative Process -- Amendment Process -- Membership Override of Legislative Changes -- Legislative Council or Board of Directors Review -- Override Voting.** The Legislative Council adopted this proposal, which would eliminate the requirement that override votes take place at the annual NCAA Convention.

BOARD ACTION: The Board voted to table Proposal No. 2010-12 until its April meeting. (Unanimous voice)

- (b) **Proposal No. 2010-48 -- Recruiting -- Use Of Recruiting Funds -- Recruiting Or Scouting Services -- List Of Permissible Recruiting Services -- Men's Basketball.** The Legislative Council adopted this proposal, which would require that the NCAA national office publish men's basketball scouting services that are deemed to meet the required standards for subscription.

BOARD ACTION: The Board voted to rescind the action of the Legislative Council and restore Proposal No. 2010-48 to the 2010-11 legislative cycle. (Unanimous voice vote)

- (c) **Proposal Nos. 2010-58-A -- Eligibility, Financial Aid And Playing And Practice Seasons -- Summer Academic Preparation And College Acclimatization -- Men's Basketball, Proposal No. 2010-58-B --**

Eligibility, Financial Aid And Playing And Practice Seasons -- Summer Academic Preparation And College Acclimatization -- Men's Basketball -- Six Hours Requirement For Incoming Student-Athletes, and Proposal No. 2010-58-C -- Eligibility, Financial Aid And Playing And Practice Seasons -- Summer Academic Preparation And College Acclimatization -- Men's Basketball -- National Service Academy Exception. These proposals were defeated and would establish a summer academic preparation and college acclimatization model for men's basketball student-athletes.

BOARD ACTION: The Board voted to restore Proposal No. 2010-58-C to the 2010-11 legislative cycle. (Unanimous voice vote)

- (d) **Proposal No. 2010-109-B – Executive Regulations – Administration of NCAA Championships – Restricted Advertising and Sponsorship Activities – Professional Sports Organizations Or Teams – Financial Sponsorship Of NCAA Or Conference Championships.** The Legislative Council adopted this proposal, which would allow professional sports organizations to serve as financial sponsors for conference and NCAA championships.

BOARD ACTION: The Board voted to table Proposal No. 2010-109-B until its April meeting. (Unanimous voice vote)

8. **Future meeting Dates.**

- a. April 28, 2011, National Office, Indianapolis, Indiana.

[Note: The Board agreed to participate in a joint dinner (6 p.m.) and meeting (7-9 p.m.) with the PAG on April 27, 2011, to discuss the enforcement experience.]

- b. August 11, 2011, National Office, Indianapolis, Indiana.

- c. October 27, 2011, National Office, Indianapolis, Indiana.

- d. January 14, 2012, in conjunction with the NCAA Convention, Indianapolis, Indiana

Board of Directors chair: Judy Genshaft, University of South Florida

Staff Liaisons: S. David Berst, Division I governance

Jacqueline Campbell, Division I governance

**NCAA DIVISION I BOARD OF DIRECTORS
JANUARY 15, 2011, MEETING ATTENDANCE**

Board members in attendance:

Stanley Albrecht, Utah State University, Western Athletic Conference
Guy Bailey, Texas Tech University, Big 12 Conference
Charles Bantz, Indiana University-Purdue University of Indianapolis, Summit League
William Beauchamp, University of Portland, West Coast Conference
Greg Dell'Omo, Robert Morris University, Northeast Conference
Judy Genshaft, University of South Florida, Big East Conference, chair
Nathan Hatch, Wake Forest University, Atlantic Coast Conference
William Meehan, Jacksonville State University, Ohio Valley Conference
Ann Millner, Weber State University, Big Sky Conference
John Peters, Northern Illinois University, Mid-American Conference
Edward Ray, Oregon State University, Pacific-10 Conference
David Schmidly, University of New Mexico, Mountain West Conference
Lou Anna Simon, Michigan State University, Big Ten Conference
Lee Todd, University of Kentucky, Southeastern Conference

Board members not in attendance:

William R. Harvey, Hampton University, Mid-Eastern Athletic Conference
Sidney McPhee, Middle Tennessee State University, Sun Belt Conference
Kevin Mullen, Siena College, Metro Atlantic Athletic Conference
Steadman Upham, University of Tulsa, Conference USA

NCAA staff Liaisons in attendance:

S. David Berst, NCAA
Jacqueline Campbell, NCAA, recording secretary

Guests from other Division I governance bodies:

Michael Alden, University of Missouri, chair of the Division I Leadership Council
Shane Lyons, Atlantic Coast Conference, chair of the Division I Legislative Council

Other NCAA staff members in attendance: Scott Bearby, Erik Christianson, Joni Comstock, Mark Emmert, Bernard Franklin, Lynn Holzman, Michelle Hosick, Jim Isch, Kevin Lennon, Steve Mallonee, Keith Martin, Delise O'Meally, Stacey Osburn, Tom Paskus, Todd Petr, Donald Remy, Wallace Renfro, Julie Roe Lach, Greg Shaheen, Robert Vowels, Bob Williams and Brandon Wright.

**REPORT OF THE NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION
DIVISION I LEADERSHIP COUNCIL
JANUARY 13, 2011, MEETING**

- **ACTION ITEMS.**

None.

- **INFORMATION ITEMS.**

1. **Discussion of Agents.** Rachel Newman-Baker, NCAA director of agents, gambling and amateurism activities, and Jimmy Sexton, sports agent and co-owner of Sports Trust Advisors, shared information with the Leadership Council on ways in which agents enter the lives of prospective and enrolled student-athletes, and how they influence the decisions student-athletes ultimately make regarding professional career opportunities. The following concepts were offered as a potential answer to address agent issues:
 - a. Education. In providing information about the ways agents approach student-athletes, it was emphasized that early education is one of the best opportunities institutions have to provide their student-athletes with accurate information about agents and professional sports opportunities. The earlier institutions begin the education process with their student-athletes integrated with credible information from the agent community, the better decisions student-athletes will make in the long-run.
 - b. New Definition of an Agent. The Council reviewed a proposed definition of an agent that would broaden the scope to include outside third parties who have become affiliated with prospective or enrolled student-athletes. The Council appeared to be receptive to a change in the definition, but cautioned against making changes that would place a “strict liability” standard on prospective or enrolled student-athletes for actions of third parties.
 - c. Agent Contact Calendar. The Council reviewed a proposed agent contact calendar for the sport of football that would create permissible time periods for agent contact with student-athletes with remaining eligibility. There was concern expressed about the enforceability of such a calendar by either the NCAA or the National Football League Players Association (NFLPA); however, the Council agreed that it should continue to be discussed.
 - d. National Agent Registration Program. The Council reviewed a proposed national agent registration program that could serve as a resource for institutions and student-athletes that would assist in the agent/advisor education process. The Council appeared receptive to such a program, noting that continued discussion with various governance bodies and the membership will be necessary.

2. **Discussion of Men's Basketball Recruiting.** The Leadership Council received presentations regarding the men's basketball recruiting environment from representatives of various men's basketball stakeholders [i.e., Dan Beebe, Collegiate Commissioners Association (CCA); Neil Dougherty, iHoops; Jim Haney, National Association of Basketball Coaches (NABC); Floyd Keith, Black Coaches and Administrators (BCA); Jim Tenopir, National Federation of High Schools (NFHS)]. Among themes/concepts that were shared with the Leadership Council:

- Outside third parties have more access to prospective student-athletes than member institutions' coaches. The NCAA should consider revising its rules to allow college coaches to have personal contact with prospects.
- The April and July evaluation periods are crucial for college coaches to evaluate prospects in competition against players of similar ability. The NCAA may want to consider decreasing the number of days in the July evaluation period and adding an evaluation period in April.
- The NCAA should consider permitting off-campus contacts, official paid visits and possibly on-campus tryouts during a prospect's junior year of high school.
- The NCAA should consider eliminating the telephone call and text messaging restrictions.
- Changes made to the recruiting model should consider the differences in resource levels among Division I institutions.
- Changes made to the recruiting model should consider the influence of technology on communications in the process.
- "Third parties" are a reality in the current recruiting environment, and can be a positive influence on the prospect if trained and motivated.
- Coaches should be viewed as teachers when considering opening up opportunities to interact with underclass prospects.
- Consider measures that would support high school programs.

At its April 4 meeting, the Council will continue its discussion of men's basketball recruiting and will hear presentations from additional interested groups, including head coaches, the Division I Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC), possibly event or summer camp operators and apparel companies.

3. **Report from the NCAA Olympic Sports Liaison Committee.** The Leadership Council received a report from the Olympic Sports Liaison Committee/National Governing Bodies (NGB) Working Group regarding its review of issues related to endangered sports and sports that face challenges to their growth. The working group's focus was a concern for at-risk sports and developing recommendations that could promote increased collaboration between the United States Olympic Committee (USOC), NCAA and NGBs to support the needs of various athletics programs. The working group reviewed strategies designed to keep Olympic sports viable within the NCAA structure and presented five recommendations that could have a substantial effect in meeting mutually beneficial objectives. It was noted that this is an issue that needs some focus and

4. attention, and the Leadership Council agreed to include this on the agenda of its next meeting for a more complete review.
5. **Legislative items in the 2010-11 cycle of potential interest to the Leadership Council.** The Leadership Council was updated on various actions taken during the Legislative Council's January 12-13, 2011, meeting, which was occurring simultaneously with the Leadership Council.
6. **Report from the Division I Student-Athlete Advisory Committee.** Division I SAAC Chair Nick Fulton presented a report of the committee's recent meeting and priorities for the upcoming year. Given this was Fulton's last meeting as chair, the Council thanked him for his service and commended him for his work in representing Division I student-athletes.
7. **Litigation Report.** Scott Bearby, interim NCAA general counsel, provided this report.
8. **Other Business.** It was noted that the members of the Leadership Council will be contacted via e-mail to participate on subcommittees that will be able to work between Council meetings on projects related to agents or the men's basketball recruiting model. An administrative committee also was suggested to assist on agenda development between meetings.
9. **Future Meetings.**
 - a. April 4, 2011, Houston, Texas.
 - b. October, 2011, TBD.

Leadership Council chair: Mike Alden, University of Missouri

*Staff Liaisons: S. David Berst, Division I governance
Jacqueline Campbell, Division I governance
Kevin Lennon, academic and membership affairs*

**REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION I LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL MEETING
JANUARY 12-13, 2011**

ACTION ITEM.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Legislative Actions.** A list of the NCAA Division I Legislative Council's legislative actions may be found in Attachment A and detailed voting results may be found in Attachment B.

[Note: Per NCAA Constitution 5.3.2.2.4.1, legislation adopted by the Legislative Council shall be subject to possible review by the NCAA Division I Board of Directors at its next meeting. At its discretion, the Board of Directors may ratify, amend or defeat legislation adopted by the Legislative Council. Further, per Constitution 5.3.2.2.4.2, the Board of Directors may restore a proposal defeated on initial review by the Legislative Council. The Board of Directors may forward the proposal to the membership for review and comment in its original form or amend the proposal and forward it for review and comment. The Board of Directors also may adopt the proposal in its original form or amend and adopt it.]

2. **Report of the NCAA Division I Legislative Review/Interpretations Committee.**

- a. The Legislative Council used its authority pursuant to Constitution 5.4.1.1 to modify a previously approved official interpretation [Reference: 12/3/092, Item No. 3] and issue the following official interpretation:

Alumna or Alumnus Participating in Occasional Practice Session with Former Institution's Team. (I) The Legislative Council determined that it is permissible for an alumna or alumnus of an institution (e.g., former student-athlete) to participate in an occasional practice session with a member institution's intercollegiate athletics team, provided the institution does not publicize the participation of the former student-athlete in the practice session.

[References: NCAA Division I Bylaws 14.1.6.1 (requirement for practice), 17.01.9 (outside competition) and 17.02.10 (outside team) and an official interpretation (12/3/92, Item No. 1), which has been archived]

- b. The Legislative Council did not approve the committee's minute from the September 16, 2010, teleconference (No. 12). The Legislative Council issued the following interpretation:

Prospective Student-Athlete Observing Practices and Meetings. (I) The Legislative Council determined that the legislation that prohibits a coaching staff member from engaging in practice activities with a prospective student-athlete does not preclude a prospective student-athlete from only observing an institution's on-field or on-court practice sessions (including those sessions that are closed to the general public), regardless of whether he or she has signed a National Letter of Intent or a written offer of admission or financial aid, or has submitted a financial deposit to the institution in response to the institution's offer of admission. The Council determined that a prospective student-athlete may not observe off-field or off-court practice sessions (e.g., meetings, film review) that are closed to the general public if he or she has signed a National Letter of Intent or a written offer of admission or financial aid, or has submitted a financial deposit to the institution in response to the institution's offer of admission.

[References: NCAA Division I Bylaw 13.1.5.9 (prohibited practice activities) and an official interpretation (9/17/10, Item No. 1), which has been archived]

3. Future Meeting Dates.

- a. April 11-12, 2011, Indianapolis, Indiana.
- b. June Administrative Committee conference call (to be determined).
- b. October 17-18, 2011, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Council Chair: Shane Lyons, Atlantic Coast Conference
Council Liaisons: Lynn Holzman, Academic and Membership Affairs
Steve Mallonee, Academic and Membership Affairs
Binh Nguyen, Academic and Membership Affairs
Leeland Zeller, Academic and Membership Affairs

NCAA Division I Legislative Council January 2011 Legislative Actions

Actions Related to 2010-11 Legislative Cycle Proposals.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2009-19-A	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON NUMBER OF COACHES AND OFF-CAMPUS RECRUITERS -- WOMEN'S SAND VOLLEYBALL AND WOMEN'S VOLLEYBALL	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that an institution that sponsors only women's sand volleyball shall have a limit of two coaches who may be employed and a limit of two coaches who may contact or evaluate prospective student-athletes off-campus at any one time; further, to specify that an institution that sponsors women's sand volleyball and women's volleyball shall have a limit of four coaches who may be employed and a limit of two coaches who may contact or evaluate prospective student-athletes off-campus at any one time.	Defeated.
2009-19-B	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON NUMBER OF COACHES AND OFF-CAMPUS RECRUITERS -- WOMEN'S SAND VOLLEYBALL	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	August 1, 2011	In women's sand volleyball, to specify that the limit on the number of coaches who may be employed is two and the limit on the number of coaches who may contact or evaluate prospective student-athletes off campus at any one time is two.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2009-39	RECRUITING -- LIMITATIONS ON NUMBER OF EVALUATIONS -- EVALUATION DAYS -- WOMEN'S SAND VOLLEYBALL	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that (a) an institution that sponsors only women's sand volleyball is limited to 80 evaluation days (measured August 1 through July 31); (b) an institution that sponsors both women's volleyball and women's sand volleyball is limited to 80 evaluation days for women's volleyball and 20 additional evaluation days specific to sand volleyball competition only (no evaluations of practice or other athletics activities, no academic evaluations); (c) if an institution sponsors both women's volleyball and women's sand volleyball, a coach's involvement outside a volleyball contact or evaluation period with a local sports club (volleyball or sand volleyball) per Bylaw 13.11.2.3 shall count toward the limit; and (d) women's sand volleyball shall be subject to the women's volleyball recruiting calendar.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2009-70-A	FINANCIAL AID -- MAXIMUM INSTITUTIONAL GRANT-IN-AID LIMITATIONS BY SPORT -- WOMEN'S SAND VOLLEYBALL - MULTISPORT PARTICIPATION	NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet	August 1, 2011	In women's sand volleyball, to establish the maximum equivalency and counter limitations, as specified; further, to specify that a student-athlete who was a counter in women's sand volleyball during her initial year of full-time enrollment at the certifying institution and participates (practices or competes) in women's volleyball during her second year of full-time enrollment at the certifying institution shall be a counter in women's volleyball for her initial year of full-time enrollment at the certifying institution.	On initial consideration, forwarded for membership review and comment. On reconsideration, adopted.
2009-70-B	FINANCIAL AID -- MAXIMUM INSTITUTIONAL GRANT-IN-AID LIMITATIONS BY SPORT -- WOMEN'S SAND VOLLEYBALL	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	August 1, 2011	In women's sand volleyball, to establish the maximum equivalency and counter limitations, as specified.	On initial consideration, forwarded for membership review and comment. Proposal rendered moot by the reconsideration and adoption of Proposal No. 2009-70-A.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2009-83	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS AND DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- REGULATIONS FOR PLAYING SEASON AND MINIMUM CONTEST REQUIREMENTS FOR SPORTS SPONSORSHIP -- WOMEN'S SAND VOLLEYBALL	Sun Belt Conference	August 1, 2011	In women's sand volleyball, to establish the playing and practice season and the minimum number of contests necessary for sports sponsorship purposes, as specified.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2009-100-A	RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- NONSCHOLASTIC PRACTICE OR COMPETITION AND NONINSTITUTIONAL CAMPS OR CLINICS -- MEN'S BASKETBALL	NCAA Division I Board of Directors	Immediate ; a contract signed before October 29, 2009 may be honored.	In men's basketball, to specify that an institution [including any institutional department (e.g., athletics, recreational/intramural)] shall not host, sponsor or conduct a nonscholastic basketball practice or competition in which men's basketball prospective student-athletes participate on its campus or at an off-campus facility regularly used by the institution for practice and/or competition by any of the institution's sport programs; further, to specify that an institution may host basketball-related events that are part of state-sponsored multisport events and that the use of institutional facilities for noninstitutional camps or clinics that include prospect-aged participants shall be limited to the months of June, July and August.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2009-100-B	RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- NONSCHOLASTIC PRACTICE OR COMPETITION AND NONINSTITUTIONAL CAMPS OR CLINICS -- MEN'S BASKETBALL -- EXCEPTION FOR LONGSTANDING EVENTS	Horizon League	Immediate ; a contract signed before October 29, 2009 may be honored.	In men's basketball, to specify that an institution [including any institutional department (e.g., athletics, recreational/intramural)] shall not host, sponsor or conduct a nonscholastic basketball practice or competition in which men's basketball prospective student-athletes participate on its campus or at an off-campus facility regularly used by the institution for practice and/or competition by any of the institution's sport programs; further, to specify that the use of institutional facilities for noninstitutional camps or clinics that include prospect-aged participants shall be limited to the months of June, July and August and that an institution may host basketball-related events that are part of state-sponsored multisport events and longstanding contests or events, as specified.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-7	NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP -- CONDITIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERSHIP -- APPLICATION OF RULES TO ALL RECOGNIZED VARSITY SPORTS -- ELIMINATION OF EMERGING SPORTS TIMETABLE	NCAA Division I Legislative Council (Administrative Committee) (Committee on Women's Athletics)	August 1, 2011; applicable to sports added to the list of emerging sports for women on or after August 1, 2011.	To eliminate the timetable for application of legislation to emerging sports for women.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-8	NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP -- CONDITIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERSHIP -- DRUG TESTING PROGRAM -- DESIGNATION OF ATHLETICS DEPARTMENT RESOURCE AND EDUCATION RELATED TO BANNED DRUGS AND NUTRITIONAL SUPPLEMENTS	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports)	August 1, 2011	To specify that an institution shall designate an individual (or individuals) as the athletics department resource for questions related to NCAA banned drugs and the use of nutritional supplements; further, to specify that an institution shall educate athletics department staff members who have regular interaction with student-athletes that: (1) the NCAA maintains a list of banned drug classes and provides examples of banned substances in each drug class on the NCAA website; (2) any nutritional supplement use may present risks to a student-athlete's health and eligibility; and (3) questions regarding NCAA banned drugs and the use of nutritional supplements should be referred to the institution's designated department resource individual (or individuals).	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-9	NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- ACTIVE OR CONFERENCE MEMBERSHIP -- CONDITIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERSHIP -- USE OF A STUDENT-ATHLETE'S NAME OR LIKENESS -- CONTRACTS AND COMMERCIAL AGREEMENTS -- WRITTEN POLICIES	NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that institutions and conferences shall include language in all licensing, marketing, sponsorship, advertising, broadcast and other commercial agreements that outlines a commercial entity's obligation to comply with NCAA legislation, interpretations and policies on the use of a student-athlete's name or likeness; further, that each institution and conference shall maintain written policies for its licensing, marketing, sponsorship, advertising, broadcast and other commercial agreements, which shall be made available for examination upon request by an NCAA staff member or an authorized representative of the NCAA.	Adopted.
2010-11	LEGISLATIVE PROCESS -- DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS -- LEGISLATIVE PROVISIONS -- FOOTBALL CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION DOMINANT PROVISIONS	NCAA Division I Board of Directors (Division I Presidential Advisory Group) (Leadership Council)	Immediate	To establish a "Football Championship Subdivision Dominant" legislative provision category, which shall be defined as a regulation that applies only to the Football Championship Subdivision and requires a two-thirds majority vote for adoption or to be amended pursuant to the established legislative process.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-12	LEGISLATIVE PROCESS -- AMENDMENT PROCESS -- MEMBERSHIP OVERRIDE OF LEGISLATIVE CHANGES -- LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL OR BOARD OF DIRECTORS REVIEW -- OVERRIDE VOTING	NCAA Division I Administration Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To eliminate the requirement that the override voting process on actions taken by the Legislative Council or the Board of Directors must occur at the annual Convention of the Association.	Adopted.
2010-14	PERSONNEL -- DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS -- GRADUATE ASSISTANT COACH -- BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL AND WOMEN'S ROWING -- INCIDENTAL EXPENSES AT NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS AND LICENSED BOWL GAMES	Atlantic Coast Conference	August 1, 2011	In bowl subdivision football and women's rowing, to permit a graduate assistant coach to receive cash to cover unitemized incidental expenses during travel and practice for NCAA championship events or licensed postseason bowl contests in accordance with the parameters by which student-athletes may receive such expenses.	FBS: Adopted. Division I: Adopted.
2010-15-A	PERSONNEL -- COMPENSATION AND REMUNERATION -- INCOME IN ADDITION TO INSTITUTIONAL SALARY -- CONSULTANT FOR OR ENDORSEMENT OF NONINSTITUTIONAL ATHLETICS EVENTS INVOLVING PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES	NCAA Division I Championship/Sports Management Cabinet (Men's Basketball Issues Committee) (Women's Basketball Issues Committee)	Immediate	To specify that an athletics department staff member may not serve as a consultant for a noninstitutional athletics event that primarily involves prospective student-athletes and may not endorse or promote such an event in any way, including permitting the use of his or her name, picture or quotations.	Proposal rendered moot by the adoption of Proposal No. 2010-15-B.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-15-B	PERSONNEL -- COMPENSATION AND REMUNERATION -- INCOME IN ADDITION TO INSTITUTIONAL SALARY -- CONSULTANT FOR OR ENDORSEMENT OF NONINSTITUTIONAL ATHLETICS EVENTS INVOLVING PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES -- ENDORSEMENT OF TEAM, COACH OR FACILITY	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	Immediate	To specify that an athletics department staff member may not serve as a consultant for a noninstitutional athletics event that primarily involves prospective student-athletes and may not endorse or promote such an event; further, to specify that an athletics department staff member shall not promote or endorse a prospective student-athlete's team or coach, or an athletics facility that is primarily used by prospective student-athletes.	Adopted.
2010-16-A	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF WITH SPORT-SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES -- BASKETBALL -- LIMIT OF TWO	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2012	In basketball, to specify that there shall be a limit of two noncoaching staff members (two in men's basketball and two in women's basketball) whose responsibilities are specific to basketball and who work directly for the basketball program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff and managers who work exclusively for the men's or women's basketball program are exempt from the application of this limitation.	Defeated.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-16-B	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF WITH SPORT-SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES -- BASKETBALL -- LIMIT OF ONE	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2012	In basketball, to specify that there shall be a limit of one noncoaching staff member (one in men's basketball and one in women's basketball) whose responsibilities are specific to basketball and who works directly for the basketball program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff, managers and video coordinators who work exclusively for the men's or women's basketball program are exempt from the application of this limitation.	Defeated.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-16-C	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- BASKETBALL -- LIMIT OF TWO	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	August 1, 2012	In basketball, to specify that there shall be a limit of two noncoaching staff members (two for men's basketball and two for women's basketball) whose duties include support of the basketball program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff and managers and noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to basketball, but who do not directly support the basketball program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.
2010-17	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER OF COACHES -- FOOTBALL BOWL SUBDIVISION -- FOUR GRADUATE ASSISTANT COACHES	Big East Conference	August 1, 2012	In bowl subdivision football, to increase, from two to four, the limit on graduate assistant coaches.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-18-A	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF WITH SPORT-SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES --BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- LIMIT OF SIX	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2012	In bowl subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of six noncoaching staff members whose responsibilities are specific to football and who work directly for the football program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff and managers who work exclusively for the football program are exempt from the application of this limitation.	Defeated.
2010-18-B	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF WITH SPORT-SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES --BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- LIMIT OF FIVE	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2012	In bowl subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of five noncoaching staff members whose responsibilities are specific to bowl subdivision football and who work directly for the football program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff, managers and video coordinators who work exclusively for the football program are exempt from the application of this limitation.	Defeated.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-18-C	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- LIMIT OF SIX	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	August 1, 2012	In bowl subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of six noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff and managers and noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to football, but who do not directly support the football program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-19	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATION ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- FOOTBALL BOWL SUBDIVISION -- WEIGHT OR STRENGTH COACH -- LIMIT OF FIVE	Big East Conference	August 1, 2012	In bowl subdivision football, to specify that not more than five weight or strength coaches are permitted to work with a football program in any capacity, including all workouts (required or voluntary), practices and game-related activities.	Adopted.
2010-20-A	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF WITH SPORT-SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- LIMIT OF FOUR	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2012	In championship subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of four noncoaching staff members whose responsibilities are specific to football and who work directly for the football program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further to specify that clerical staff and managers who work exclusively for the football program are exempt from the application of this limitation.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-20-B	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF WITH SPORT-SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- LIMIT OF THREE	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2012	In championship subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of three noncoaching staff members whose responsibilities are specific to football and who work directly for the football program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff, managers and video coordinators who work exclusively for the football program are exempt from the application of this limitation.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-20-C	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- LIMIT OF FOUR	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	August 1, 2012	In championship subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of four noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff and managers and noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to football, but who do not directly support the football program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-21	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON NUMBER OF OFF-CAMPUS RECRUITERS AT ANY ONE TIME -- EXCEPTION -- SPORTS OTHER THAN BASKETBALL -- JUNE, JULY AND AUGUST	Big 12 Conference	Immediate	In sports other than basketball, to specify that during June, July and August, a coach replaced for the purpose of off-campus recruiting activities is not required to return to the institution's campus before engaging in additional recruiting activities, provided no more than the permissible number of off-campus recruiters in the particular sport engage in recruiting activities each day.	Adopted.
2010-22	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON NUMBER OF OFF-CAMPUS RECRUITERS AT ANY ONE TIME -- EXCEPTION -- BASEBALL -- JUNE, JULY AND AUGUST	Atlantic Coast Conference	Immediate	In baseball, to specify that during June, July and August, a coach replaced for the purpose of off-campus recruiting activities is not required to return to the institution's campus before engaging in additional recruiting activities, provided no more than two coaches engage in off-campus recruiting activities each day.	Proposal rendered moot by the adoption of Proposal No. 2010-21.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-24	AMATEURISM -- INVOLVEMENT WITH PROFESSIONAL TEAMS -- PROFESSIONAL BASKETBALL DRAFT -- FOUR-YEAR COLLEGE STUDENT-ATHLETE -- MEN'S BASKETBALL	Atlantic Coast Conference	August 1, 2011	In men's basketball, to specify that the date by which a student-athlete must request that his name be removed from a professional league's draft list in order to retain his eligibility shall be the day before the first day of the spring National Letter of Intent signing period for the applicable year.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.
2010-25	AMATEURISM AND AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- USE OF AGENTS -- BENEFITS, GIFTS AND SERVICES -- CAREER COUNSELING AND INTERNSHIP/JOB PLACEMENT SERVICES	Big East Conference	Immediate	To permit a student-athlete to use career counseling and internship/job placement services available exclusively to student-athletes, provided the student-athlete is not placed in a position in which the student-athlete uses his or her athletics ability.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.
2010-26	AMATEURISM -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- USE OF A STUDENT-ATHLETE'S NAME OR LIKENESS	NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To revise the regulations related to use of a student-athlete's name or likeness for promotions, advertisements and media activities, as specified.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-27	RECRUITING -- CONTACTS AND TELEPHONE CALLS -- TIME PERIOD FOR OFF-CAMPUS CONTACTS AND TELEPHONE CALLS	Southeastern Conference	Immediate	To permit off-campus recruiting contacts with and telephone calls to a prospective student-athlete (or his or her relatives or legal guardians) on or after July 1 following completion of his or her junior year in high school, or the opening day of classes of his or her senior year in high school (as designated by the high school), whichever is earlier.	Adopted.
2010-28	RECRUITING -- CONTACTS AND EVALUATIONS -- HEAD COACH RESTRICTIONS -- BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- ELIMINATION OF RESTRICTIONS ON ASSISTANT COACH PUBLICLY DESIGNATED AS NEXT HEAD COACH	Big 12 Conference	Immediate	In bowl subdivision football, to eliminate the restriction that specifies that an institution's assistant coach who has been publicly designated by the institution to become the next head coach shall be subject to the recruiting restrictions applicable to the institution's head coach.	Defeated.
2010-29	RECRUITING -- CONTACTS AND EVALUATIONS -- HEAD COACH RESTRICTIONS -- ASSISTANT COACH PUBLICLY DESIGNATED AS NEXT HEAD COACH -- BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- APPLICATION TO PRIOR DESIGNATIONS	Atlantic Coast Conference	Immediate	In bowl subdivision football, to specify that an assistant coach who was publicly designated before August 14, 2009, by the institution to become its next head coach is not subject to the recruiting restrictions applicable to the institution's head coach.	Proposal rendered moot by the fact that there are no assistant coaches who fall within the application of the proposed legislation.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-30	RECRUITING -- TELEPHONE CALLS -- TIME PERIOD FOR TELEPHONE CALLS -- SPORTS OTHER THAN FOOTBALL	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2011	In sports other than football, to specify that an institution may make one telephone call per month to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) on or after June 15 at the conclusion of the individual's sophomore year in high school through July 31 after the individual's junior year in high school, two telephone calls per week beginning August 1 prior to the individual's senior year in high school, and one telephone call per week to a two-year or four-year college prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardians); further, in sports other than football for which a defined recruiting calendar applies, to specify that during a contact period that occurs on or after August 1 before an individual's senior year in high school, telephone calls may be made at the institution's discretion.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-31	RECRUITING AND PERSONNEL - - RECRUITING COORDINATION FUNCTIONS -- CONTACTS, TELEPHONE CALLS AND RECRUITING MATERIALS -- EXCEPTIONS -- COMMUNICATION AFTER COMMITMENT	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that the restrictions on the forms and frequency of communication between institutional administrators or coaching staff members and a prospective student-athlete (or prospective student athlete's relatives or legal guardians) shall no longer apply beginning the calendar day after: (1) the prospective student-athlete signs a National Letter of Intent (NLI) or a written offer of admission and/or financial aid agreement; or (2) the institution receives a financial deposit in response to the institution's offer of admission.	Amended the effective date from immediate to August 1, 2011. Amended the proposal to specify that the restrictions on the forms and frequency of communication between institutional administrators or coaching staff members shall not apply beginning the calendar day after the prospect signs a written offer of admission and/or financial aid (regardless of whether the institution uses an NLI in the prospect's sport). Adopted, as amended.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-32	RECRUITING -- TELEPHONE CALLS AND ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSIONS -- AFTER WRITTEN COMMITMENT OR RECEIPT OF FINANCIAL DEPOSIT -- ON OR AFTER SECOND WEDNESDAY OF NOVEMBER	Big 12 Conference	August 1, 2011	To specify that on or after the second Wednesday of November of a prospective student-athlete's senior year in high school, there shall be no limit on the number of telephone calls by an institution to the prospective student-athlete and there shall be no limit on the forms of electronically transmitted correspondence that may be sent by an institution to the prospective student-athlete, provided the prospective student-athlete has signed the institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid or the institution has received a financial deposit in response to the institution's offer of admission.	Proposal rendered moot by the adoption of Proposal No. 2010-31, as amended.
2010-33	RECRUITING -- CONTACTS AND EVALUATIONS -- RECRUITING OPPORTUNITIES -- WOMEN'S BASKETBALL -- SEVEN OPPORTUNITIES	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Women's Basketball Issues Committee)	August 1, 2011	In women's basketball, to increase, from five to seven, the number of recruiting opportunities (contacts and evaluations).	Adopted.
2010-34	RECRUITING -- CONTACTS AND EVALUATIONS -- MEN'S BASKETBALL EVALUATIONS -- CERTIFIED NONSCHOLASTIC EVENTS DURING APRIL CONTACT PERIOD	Pacific-10 Conference and Big East Conference	August 1, 2011	In men's basketball, to specify that a coaching staff member may evaluate prospective student-athletes at certified nonscholastic events on Saturdays and Sundays during the April contact period.	Referred to the NCAA Division I Leadership Council for consideration in its review of the men's basketball recruiting model.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-35	RECRUITING -- BASKETBALL EVALUATIONS -- WOMEN'S BASKETBALL -- NONSCHOLASTIC EVALUATIONS DURING ACADEMIC YEAR -- NATIONAL STANDARDIZED TESTING WEEKENDS	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Women's Basketball Issues Committee)	August 1, 2011	In women's basketball, to specify that evaluations at nonscholastic events during the academic year evaluation period shall not occur during any weekend (including Friday, Saturday and Sunday) during which the PSAT, SAT, PLAN or ACT national standardized tests are administered; further, to specify that if such a test is administered on a date that conflicts with the fall nonscholastic evaluation weekend, evaluations at nonscholastic events shall be permissible during the first full weekend (including Friday, Saturday and Sunday) of the fall/winter evaluation period; and that if such a test is administered on a date that conflicts with the spring nonscholastic evaluation weekend, the five day evaluation period in April shall shift to the second Friday following the initial date of the spring National Letter of Intent signing period through the following Tuesday.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-36	RECRUITING -- FOOTBALL EVALUATIONS -- SCHOLASTIC AND NONSCHOLASTIC ACTIVITIES -- OTHER EVALUATION EVENTS -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL	Southern Conference	Immediate	In championship subdivision football, to specify that an institutional staff member may attend a recruiting event in which information (e.g., athletics or academic credentials, highlight or combine videos) related to prospective student-athletes is presented or otherwise made available.	Adopted.
2010-37	RECRUITING -- FOOTBALL EVALUATIONS -- SCHOLASTIC AND NONSCHOLASTIC ACTIVITIES -- OTHER EVALUATION EVENTS ORGANIZED OR SANCTIONED SCHOLASTIC ATHLETICS ASSOCIATION -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL	Northeast Conference	August 1, 2011	In championship subdivision football, to specify that an institutional staff member may attend a recruiting event in which information (e.g., athletics or academic credentials, highlight or combine video) related to prospective student-athletes is presented or otherwise made available, provided the event is organized or sanctioned by the applicable state high school athletics association, state preparatory school association or state or national junior college athletics association.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-38-A	RECRUITING -- RECRUITING MATERIALS -- ATHLETICS PUBLICATIONS -- NO MEDIA GUIDES TO PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES VIA DIGITAL STORAGE DEVICE OR E-MAIL	Southeastern Conference	August 1, 2011	To prohibit an institution from providing a media guide to a prospective student-athlete via digital media storage device or as an attachment to electronic mail.	Proposal rendered moot by the adoption of Proposal No. 2010-38-B.
2010-38-B	RECRUITING -- RECRUITING MATERIALS -- ATHLETICS PUBLICATIONS -- MEDIA GUIDES TO PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES VIA E-MAIL	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2011; applicable to media guides produced for the 2011-12 academic year and thereafter.	To specify that an institution may only provide a media guide to a prospective student-athlete via an electronic mail attachment or hyperlink.	Amended the effective date to apply to media guides produced for the 2011-12 academic year and thereafter. Adopted, as amended.
2010-39	RECRUITING -- RECRUITING MATERIALS -- MEDIA GUIDES AND VIDEO/AUDIO MATERIALS -- METHODS OF DELIVERY TO PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES	The Ivy League	August 1, 2011; applicable to media guides produced for the 2011-12 academic year and thereafter.	To specify that an institution may only provide a media guide and permissible video or audio material to a prospective student-athlete via an electronic mail attachment or hyperlink.	Amended the effective date to apply to media guides produced for the 2011-12 academic year and thereafter. Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-40	RECRUITING -- OFFICIAL (PAID) VISIT -- LIMITATIONS ON OFFICIAL VISITS -- NO VISIT AFTER NATIONAL LETTER OF INTENT OR OTHER WRITTEN COMMITMENT	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that after signing a National Letter of Intent, a prospective student-athlete shall not make an official visit to the institution with which he or she has signed; further, to specify that for an institution not using the National Letter of Intent in a particular sport, or for a prospective student-athlete who is not eligible to sign a National Letter of Intent (e.g., four-year college transfer), the prospective student-athlete shall not make an official visit to the institution after he or she has signed the institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid.	Defeated.
2010-41-A	RECRUITING -- UNOFFICIAL (NONPAID) VISIT -- ENTERTAINMENT/TICKETS -- GENERAL RESTRICTIONS -- NONTRADITIONAL FAMILY	Sun Belt Conference	August 1, 2011	To specify that if a prospective student-athlete is a member of a nontraditional family (e.g., divorce, separation), an institution may provide up to two additional complimentary admissions to the prospective student-athlete in order to accommodate the parents accompanying the prospective student-athlete (e.g., stepparents) to attend a home athletics event during an unofficial visit.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-41-B	RECRUITING -- UNOFFICIAL (NONPAID) VISIT -- ENTERTAINMENT/TICKETS -- GENERAL RESTRICTIONS -- FIVE COMPLIMENTARY ADMISSIONS	Pacific-10 Conference	August 1, 2011	To specify that an institution may provide up to five complimentary admissions to a prospective student-athlete and those accompanying the prospective student-athlete to attend a home athletics event during an unofficial visit.	Defeated.
2010-42	RECRUITING -- LETTER-OF-INTENT PROGRAMS, FINANCIAL AID AGREEMENTS - - REQUIREMENTS FOR VERBAL OFFER OF ATHLETICALLY RELATED FINANCIAL AID	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	Immediate	To specify that an institution shall not make a verbal offer of athletically related financial aid to an individual, directly or indirectly, before July 1 following his or her junior year in high school; further, to specify that an institution must have a high school transcript (official or unofficial) on file that includes the results of the individual's first five semesters or seven quarters of high school enrollment before extending a verbal offer of financial aid.	Defeated.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-43	RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES -- COMPETITION AGAINST PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES -- BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- SERVICE ACADEMY EXCEPTION	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2011	In bowl subdivision football, to specify that a national service academy's subvarsity team may compete against a two-year college team, a high school team or a preparatory school team, provided no payment or other inducement (e.g., guarantee) is provided to such a team and no recruiting activities occur with members of such a team in conjunction with the competition.	Adopted.
2010-44	RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- TRYOUT EVENTS -- PROHIBITION ON HOSTING, SPONSORING OR CONDUCTING NONINSTITUTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL EVENTS -- FOOTBALL	Big East Conference	August 1, 2011	In football, to specify that an institution or conference shall not host, sponsor or conduct a noninstitutional camp, clinic, group workout or combine event, at any location, that provides instruction to prospective student-athletes.	FBS: Not moved. The Council referred to the NCAA Division I Football Issues Committee the broader issue of an institution hosting various nonscholastic events (e.g., camps and clinics, 7-on-7 competitions) on an institution's campus. FCS: Defeated.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-45	RECRUITING AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- TRYOUT EXCEPTIONS AND OUT-OF-SEASON RESTRICTIONS -- RECOGNIZED TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS	The Ivy League	Immediate	To specify that in order for an athletics department staff member or coach to participate in state, regional, national and international training programs involving prospective student-athletes, the staff member must be selected by the applicable governing body and the participants are selected by an authority or a committee of the applicable governing body that is not limited to athletics department staff members affiliated with one institution; further, to specify that Olympic and national team development programs may involve a coach and current student-athletes from the same institution, provided (in addition to existing criteria) a committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants and the national governing body funds the program.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-46	RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- TRYOUT EXCEPTIONS -- HIGH SCHOOL, PREPARATORY-SCHOOL AND TWO-YEAR COLLEGE CONTESTS -- CONDUCTED BY INSTITUTION OR SPONSORED WITH AN OUTSIDE ORGANIZATION	Big 12 Conference	Immediate	To revise the requirements by which a high school, preparatory school or two-year college athletics contest or match, conducted by a member institution or sponsored jointly with an outside organization and held on the campus of a member institution, shall not be considered a tryout, as specified.	Adopted.
2010-47	RECRUITING -- USE OF RECRUITING FUNDS -- RECRUITING OR SCOUTING SERVICES -- VIDEO-ONLY SERVICES	Southeastern Conference	Immediate	To specify that an institution is permitted to use or subscribe to a video service that only provides video of prospective student-athletes and does not provide information about or analysis of prospective student-athletes, subject to the criteria that permits an institution to subscribe to a recruiting or scouting service, except that the video-only service is not required to disseminate information about prospective student-athletes at least four times a year and is not required to provide individual analysis for each prospective student-athlete in the information it disseminates.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-48	RECRUITING -- USE OF RECRUITING FUNDS -- RECRUITING OR SCOUTING SERVICES -- LIST OF PERMISSIBLE RECRUITING SERVICES -- MEN'S BASKETBALL	Southeastern Conference	August 1, 2011	In men's basketball, to specify that the NCAA national office shall publish a list, on a quarterly basis, of men's basketball recruiting or scouting services deemed to meet the required standards for subscription.	Adopted.
2010-49	RECRUITING -- RECRUITING CALENDARS -- MEN'S BASKETBALL -- APRIL CONTACT PERIOD	Atlantic 10 Conference	Immediate	In men's basketball, to revise the recruiting calendar by extending the contact period in April by nine days, but designating the weekends in April after the Division I Men's Basketball Championship as quiet periods.	Referred to the NCAA Division I Leadership Council for consideration in its review of the men's basketball recruiting model.
2010-51-A	ELIGIBILITY -- GENERAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS -- FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT -- REQUIREMENT FOR COMPETITION -- NONTRADITIONAL COURSES	NCAA Division I Academics Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that enrollment in a nontraditional course (e.g., distance-learning, correspondence, extension, Internet/virtual courses, independent study or any other course or credit that is not earned in a face-to-face classroom environment with regular interaction between the instructor and the student) offered by the certifying institution may be used to satisfy the full-time enrollment requirement for competition, provided specified conditions are met.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-51-B	ELIGIBILITY -- GENERAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS -- FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT -- REQUIREMENT FOR COMPETITION -- NONTRADITIONAL COURSES -- UP TO 50 PERCENT OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENT	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	August 1, 2011	To specify that enrollment in a nontraditional course (e.g., distance-learning, correspondence, extension, Internet/virtual courses, independent study or any other course or credit that is not earned in a face-to-face classroom environment with regular interaction between the instructor and the student) offered by the certifying institution may be used to satisfy up to 50 percent of the minimum full-time enrollment requirement for competition, provided specified conditions are met.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-52	ELIGIBILITY -- GRADUATE STUDENT/ POSTBACCALAUREATE PARTICIPATION -- ONE-TIME TRANSFER EXCEPTION -- NONRENEWAL OF ATHLETICS AID AT PREVIOUS INSTITUTION -- BASEBALL, BASKETBALL, FOOTBALL AND MEN'S ICE HOCKEY	Mountain West Conference	August 1, 2011	In baseball, basketball, football and men's ice hockey, to permit a student-athlete who is enrolled in a graduate or professional school of an institution other than the institution from which he or she previously received a baccalaureate degree to participate in intercollegiate athletics, provided the student-athlete meets the conditions of the one-time transfer exception (other than the sport restrictions), has at least one season of competition remaining and the student-athlete's previous institution did not renew his or her athletically related financial aid for the following academic year.	FBS: Forwarded for membership review and comment. FCS: On initial consideration, adopted. On reconsideration, forwarded for membership review and comment. Division I: Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-53	ELIGIBILITY -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION: FIVE YEAR RULE -- DELAYED ENROLLMENT -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION -- SPORTS OTHER THAN MEN'S ICE HOCKEY AND SKIING -- EXCEPTION -- NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL COMPETITION	NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet	August 1, 2011; applicable to student-athletes who initially enroll full time in a collegiate institution on or after August 1, 2011.	In sports other than men's ice hockey and skiing, to exempt a prospective student-athlete's participation in organized national/international competition from the application of the delayed enrollment, seasons of competition legislation for a maximum of one year after his or her first opportunity to enroll following the one-year time period after his or her high school graduation date or the graduation date of his or her class, whichever occurs earlier, as specified.	Adopted.
2010-54	ELIGIBILITY -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION: FIVE-YEAR RULE -- HARDSHIP WAIVER -- FIRST HALF OF PLAYING SEASON CALCULATION -- TENNIS	Southeastern Conference	August 1, 2011	In tennis, to specify that the first half of the season calculation is based on the number of days in the season that concludes with the NCAA championship, as declared by the institution, between the first date of competition used by any individual on the team after the conclusion of the institution's fall term and the last date of competition used by any individual on the team at the end of the declared playing season.	Defeated.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-55	ELIGIBILITY -- INITIAL ELIGIBILITY -- COMMON PROVISIONS -- DIVISION I AND DIVISION II	NCAA Division I Academics Cabinet	Immediate	To change the voting line for bylaws related to initial eligibility from federated to common for Division I and Division II, as specified.	Adopted.
2010-56	ELIGIBILITY -- FRESHMAN ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS -- CORE-CURRICULUM TIME LIMITATION -- LEAVING EXAMINATIONS	NCAA Division I Academics Cabinet (International Student Records Committee)	August 1, 2012; applicable to student- athletes who initially enroll full time in a collegiate institution on or after August 1, 2012.	To specify that the eligibility of an international prospective student-athlete whose prescribed educational path culminates with a leaving examination shall be determined based on the leaving examination, regardless of a delay in graduation or completion of the leaving examination.	Amended the effective date to August 1, 2012; applicable to student-athletes who initially enroll full time in a collegiate institution on or after August 1, 2012. (Previously August 1, 2011.) Adopted.
2010-57	ELIGIBILITY -- FRESHMAN AND TRANSFER ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS -- PARTICIPATION PRIOR TO CERTIFICATION -- RECRUITED STUDENT-ATHLETE -- 21-DAY PERIOD	Atlantic Coast Conference	August 1, 2011	To increase the temporary certification period for a recruited student-athlete from 14 days to 21 days.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-58-A	ELIGIBILITY, FINANCIAL AID AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- SUMMER ACADEMIC PREPARATION AND COLLEGE ACCLIMATIZATION -- MEN'S BASKETBALL	NCAA Division I Board of Directors (Men's Basketball Academic Enhancement Group)	August 1, 2011; effective beginning with the summer 2012.	In men's basketball, to establish a summer academic preparation and college acclimatization model, as specified.	Amended the effective date to specify that the legislation would be effective beginning with the summer 2012. Defeated.
2010-58-B	ELIGIBILITY, FINANCIAL AID AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- SUMMER ACADEMIC PREPARATION AND COLLEGE ACCLIMATIZATION -- MEN'S BASKETBALL -- SIX HOURS REQUIREMENT FOR INCOMING STUDENT-ATHLETES	NCAA Division I Academics Cabinet	August 1, 2011; effective beginning with the summer 2012.	In men's basketball, to establish a summer academic preparation and college acclimatization model, as specified.	Amended the effective date to specify that the legislation would be effective beginning with the summer 2012. Defeated.
2010-58-C	ELIGIBILITY, FINANCIAL AID AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- SUMMER ACADEMIC PREPARATION AND COLLEGE ACCLIMATIZATION -- MEN'S BASKETBALL -- NATIONAL SERVICE ACADEMY EXCEPTION	Mountain West Conference	August 1, 2011; effective beginning with the summer 2012.	In men's basketball, to establish a summer academic preparation and college acclimatization model, as specified, including exceptions for national service academies.	Amended the effective date to specify that the legislation would be effective beginning with the summer 2012. Defeated.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-59-A	ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR COMPETITION -- FULFILLMENT OF CREDIT HOUR REQUIREMENTS -- FALL TERM ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS FOR FUTURE COMPETITION -- POTENTIAL TO REGAIN ELIGIBILITY FOR TWO CONTESTS -- FOOTBALL	NCAA Division I Board of Directors (Football Academic Working Group)	August 1, 2011	In football, to specify that a student-athlete who does not successfully complete nine-semester hours or eight-quarter hours of academic credit during the fall term and earn the Academic Progress Rate eligibility point for the fall term shall not be eligible to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season; further, to specify that the student-athlete may regain eligibility to compete in the third and fourth contests of that season, provided he or she successfully completes at least 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term.	FBS: Defeated. FCS: Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-59-B	ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR COMPETITION -- FULFILLMENT OF CREDIT HOUR REQUIREMENTS -- FALL TERM ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS FOR FUTURE COMPETITION -- POTENTIAL TO REGAIN FULL ELIGIBILITY -- FOOTBALL	Big East Conference	August 1, 2011	In football, to specify that a student-athlete who does not successfully complete nine-semester hours or eight-quarter hours of academic credit during the fall term and earn the Academic Progress Rate eligibility point for the fall term shall not be eligible to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season; further, to specify that the student-athlete may regain eligibility to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season, provided he or she successfully completes at least 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term.	FBS: Defeated. FCS: Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-59-C	ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR COMPETITION -- FULFILLMENT OF CREDIT HOUR REQUIREMENTS -- FALL TERM ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS FOR FUTURE COMPETITION -- ONE-TIME EXCEPTION TO REGAIN FULL ELIGIBILITY -- FOOTBALL	Atlantic Coast Conference	August 1, 2011	In football, to specify that a student-athlete who does not successfully complete nine-semester hours or eight-quarter hours of academic credit during the fall term and earn the Academic Progress Rate eligibility point for the fall term shall not be eligible to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season; further, to specify that the student-athlete may regain eligibility to compete in the third and fourth contests of that season, provided he or she successfully completes 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term; finally, to specify that one time during a student-athlete's five-year period of eligibility, a student-athlete may regain eligibility to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season, provided he or she successfully completes at least 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term.	FBS: Forwarded for membership review and comment. FCS: Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-60	ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- REGULATIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION OF PROGRESS TOWARD DEGREE -- NONTRADITIONAL COURSES	NCAA Division I Academics Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that nontraditional courses (e.g., distance-learning, correspondence, extension, Internet/virtual courses, independent study or any other course or credit that is not earned in a face-to-face classroom environment with regular interaction between the instructor and the student) completed at an institution other than the certifying institution, may be used to meet credit-hour and percentage-of-degree requirements, provided specified conditions are met.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.
2010-61	FINANCIAL AID -- GENERAL PRINCIPLES -- ELIGIBILITY OF STUDENT-ATHLETES FOR INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID -- EXCEPTION -- PART TIME ENROLLMENT AFTER EXHAUSTED ELIGIBILITY	NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that an institution may provide financial aid to a student-athlete who has exhausted eligibility in his or her sport and is enrolled in less than a minimum full-time program of studies, provided the student-athlete is carrying for credit the courses necessary to complete degree requirements, or the student-athlete is carrying for credit all the degree-applicable courses necessary to complete his or her degree requirements that are offered by the institution during that term.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-62	FINANCIAL AID -- DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS -- EXEMPTED INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID -- FEDERAL NEED-BASED FINANCIAL AID	NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that federal government grants awarded based on a student's demonstrated financial need are considered exempted institutional financial aid and are not counted in determining the institution's financial aid limitations, regardless of whether the institution is responsible for selecting the recipient or determining the amount of aid, or providing matching or supplementary funds for a previously determined recipient.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-63	FINANCIAL AID -- DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS -- EXEMPTED INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID -- STATE NEED-BASED FINANCIAL AID	NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that state government grants awarded based on a student's demonstrated financial need, regardless of whether the institution is responsible for selecting the recipient or determining the amount of aid, or providing matching or supplementary funds for a previously-determined recipient is not included in determining the institution's financial aid limitations, provided the aid is administered in accordance with the federal methodology for determining a student's financial need and has no relationship to athletics ability; however, such aid is not exempt in determining a student-athlete's counter status for purposes of applying the football or basketball, varsity competition legislation.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-64	FINANCIAL AID -- DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS -- EXEMPTED INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID -- STATE MERIT-BASED FINANCIAL AID	NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that state government merit-based grants are considered exempted institutional financial aid and are not counted in determining the institution's financial aid limitations, regardless of whether the institution is responsible for selecting the recipient or determining the amount of aid, or providing matching or supplementary funds for a previously-determined recipient, provided the aid is awarded consistent with the criteria of the legislative requirements of an academic honor award or institutional academic scholarship and has no relationship to athletics ability; however, such aid is not exempt in determining a student-athlete's counter status for purposes of applying the football or basketball, varsity competition legislation.	Adopted.
2010-65	FINANCIAL AID -- DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS -- RECRUITED STUDENT-ATHLETE	NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To establish a definition of "recruited student-athlete" for purposes of Bylaw 15, as specified.	FBS: Adopted. FCS: Adopted. Division I: Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-66	FINANCIAL AID AND AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- TRAINING-TABLE MEALS -- ONE MEAL PER DAY -- STUDENT-ATHLETES NOT RECEIVING FULL BOARD	Big East Conference	August 1, 2011	To permit an institution to provide one training-table meal per day to a student-athlete who does not receive athletically related institutional financial aid that covers the full cost of board; further, to specify that the provision of the one training-table meal per day to such a student-athlete shall not be considered financial aid.	Defeated.
2010-67	FINANCIAL AID -- GOVERNMENT GRANTS -- EXEMPTED GOVERNMENT GRANTS -- EXEMPTED INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID -- POST-9/11 G.I. BILL	NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To exempt benefits received by student-athletes under the Post-9/11 G.I. Bill, including payments made by the Department of Veterans Affairs pursuant to the Yellow Ribbon G.I. Education Enhancement Program, from counting toward a student-athlete's individual limit; further, to specify that matching payments made by the Department of Veterans Affairs pursuant to the Yellow Ribbon G.I. Education Enhancement Program are not counted in determining the institution's financial aid limitations.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-68	FINANCIAL AID -- ELEMENTS OF FINANCIAL AID -- FINANCIAL AID FROM OUTSIDE SOURCES -- UNRELATED TO ATHLETICS ABILITY -- ESTABLISHED FAMILY FRIEND	The Ivy League	August 1, 2011	To specify that a student-athlete may receive financial aid from an established family friend, provided specified conditions are met.	Defeated.
2010-69-A	FINANCIAL AID -- FINANCIAL AID FROM OUTSIDE SOURCES -- FINANCIAL AID FROM AN ESTABLISHED AND CONTINUING PROGRAM	NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that a student-athlete may receive financial aid through an established and continuing program to aid students, provided: (a) the recipient's choice of institutions is not restricted by the donor of the aid; (b) there is no direct connection between the donor and the student-athlete's institution; and (c) if the total value of the aid received by the student-athlete exceeds ten percent of the value of the institution's full grant-in-aid, documentation of the aid received by the student-athlete must be kept on file with the institution's conference office.	Defeated.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-69-B	FINANCIAL AID -- FINANCIAL AID FROM OUTSIDE SOURCES -- FINANCIAL AID FROM AN ESTABLISHED AND CONTINUING PROGRAM -- NO DOCUMENTATION TO CONFERENCE REQUIRED	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	August 1, 2011	To specify that a student-athlete may receive financial aid through an established and continuing program to aid students, provided the recipient's choice of institutions is not restricted by the donor of the aid and there is not direct connection between the donor and the student-athlete's institution.	Adopted. [Note: The effective date was erroneously listed in the 2011 Official Notice as "immediate."]
2010-70	FINANCIAL AID -- SUMMER FINANCIAL AID -- ENROLLED STUDENT-ATHLETES -- EXCEPTION FOR FIRST-TIME RECIPIENT IN THE NEXT ACADEMIC YEAR	Southeastern Conference	Immediate	To specify that a student-athlete who has not received athletically related aid from the certifying institution during a previous academic year may receive athletically related financial aid to attend the institution's summer term or summer school, provided the student-athlete has been awarded athletically related financial aid for the following academic year and the aid is awarded only in proportion to the amount of athletically related financial aid the student will receive for the following academic year.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-71	FINANCIAL AID -- TERMS AND CONDITIONS -- PERIOD OF INSTITUTIONAL AWARD -- ONE-YEAR PERIOD -- EXCEPTIONS -- GRADUATED DURING PREVIOUS ACADEMIC YEAR AND WILL EXHAUST ELIGIBILITY DURING THE FOLLOWING FALL TERM	NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that a student-athlete who graduated during the previous academic year (including summer) and will exhaust his or her athletics eligibility during the following fall term may be awarded athletically related financial aid for less than one academic year.	Adopted.
2010-72	FINANCIAL AID -- TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AWARDING INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID -- REDUCTION OR CANCELLATION PERMITTED -- RELEASE OF OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE ATHLETICALLY RELATED FINANCIAL AID	NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that before becoming a counter for an academic year, if a prospective student-athlete or student-athlete is awarded institutional financial aid unrelated to athletics that is of equal or greater value than his or her signed award of athletically related financial aid, the prospective student-athlete or student-athlete may, on his or her initiative, release the institution of its obligation to provide the athletically related financial aid.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-73	FINANCIAL AID -- COUNTERS AND EQUIVALENCY COMPUTATIONS -- REQUIRED GRADE-POINT AVERAGE TO QUALIFY FOR EXEMPTIONS OF COUNTER STATUS AND COUNTABLE INSTITUTIONAL AID -- REDUCTION FROM 3.300 TO 3.000	NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To reduce the necessary cumulative transferable grade-point to exempt institutional financial aid awarded to transfer student-athletes (and the grade-point average at the certifying institution for renewals) and institutional academic scholarships based solely on the recipient's academic record at the certifying institution from team limits from 3.300 to 3.000; further, in football and basketball, to reduce the necessary cumulative grade-point average at the certifying institution to meet the "institutional academic aid only" exception to counter status from 3.300 to 3.000.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-74	FINANCIAL AID -- MAXIMUM INSTITUTIONAL GRANT-IN-AID LIMITATIONS BY SPORT -- EXECUTED FINANCIAL AID AWARDS AND WRITTEN OFFERS EXCEEDING MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE AWARDS -- BASEBALL	Big Ten Conference	August 1, 2011	In baseball, to specify that for an ensuing academic year, the combination of executed athletically related financial aid awards and outstanding written offers of athletically related financial aid to prospective student-athletes and student-athletes shall not exceed the maximum number of permissible awards by more than one equivalency; further, to specify that the overage may be divided among not more than two individuals (student-athletes or prospective student-athletes).	Defeated.
2010-75	FINANCIAL AID -- MAXIMUM INSTITUTIONAL GRANT-IN-AID LIMITATIONS BY SPORT -- EQUIVALENCY COMPUTATIONS -- CALCULATION OF BOOKS	Atlantic Coast Conference and Conference USA	August 1, 2012	To increase the financial aid equivalency figure for calculation purposes for books from \$400 to \$800; further, to specify that if a student-athlete receives any portion of a book allowance, \$800 shall be used in the numerator and denominator of the equivalency calculation.	Amended the effective date from August 1, 2011, to August 1, 2012. Adopted.
2010-76	FINANCIAL AID -- MAXIMUM INSTITUTIONAL GRANT-IN-AID LIMITATIONS BY SPORT -- WOMEN'S BASKETBALL	Metro Atlantic Athletic Conference	August 1, 2012	In women's basketball, to reduce the annual limit on the number of counters at each institution from 15 to 13.	Defeated.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-77	FINANCIAL AID AND DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- MAXIMUM INSTITUTIONAL GRANT-IN-AID LIMITATION -- FOOTBALL CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION DOMINANT PROVISIONS	NCAA Division I Board of Directors (Division I Presidential Advisory Group) (Leadership Council)	Immediate	To change the voting line of NCAA Bylaw 15.5.6.2 from federated (FCS) to Football Championship Subdivision dominant (FCSD) and to change the voting line of Bylaw 20.9.8 and its subsections from federated (FCS) to Football Championship Subdivision (FCSD).	Adopted.
2010-78	FINANCIAL AID -- MAXIMUM INSTITUTIONAL GRANT-IN-AID LIMITATIONS -- FOOTBALL LIMITATIONS -- INITIAL COUNTERS -- MIDYEAR REPLACEMENT -- OPTION TO COUNT IN INITIAL YEAR OF AWARD	Southeastern Conference	Immediate	In football, to specify that an initial counter who replaces a midyear graduate may be counted against the initial limit for the year in which the aid is awarded (if the institution's annual limit has not been reached) or for the following academic year.	FBS: Adopted. FCS: Adopted.
2010-79	AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- PERMISSIBLE EXPENSES FOR STUDENT-ATHLETE'S FRIENDS AND RELATIVES -- COMPLIMENTARY ADMISSIONS TO INSTITUTIONAL AWARDS BANQUETS -- ONE-TIME EXCEPTION -- PARENTS/LEGAL GUARDIANS	Southeastern Conference	August 1, 2011	To specify that, on one occasion during the final academic year of a student-athlete's athletics eligibility, an institution may provide complimentary admissions for the student-athlete's parents or legal guardians to attend an institutional awards banquet at which the student-athlete is being honored.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-80	AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- EXPENSES PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTION FOR PRACTICE -- SWIMMING AND DIVING -- EXCEPTION FOR PLATFORM DIVING	Western Athletic Conference	Immediate	In swimming and diving, to specify that if an institution does not have access to a diving platform within the mileage limitations of Bylaw 16.8.1.1, the institution may provide expenses for diving practice sessions at the closest available site that includes a diving platform.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-82-A	AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- EXPENSES PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTION FOR PRACTICE AND COMPETITION -- TRAVEL TO NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS, NATIONAL GOVERNING BODY CHAMPIONSHIPS IN EMERGING SPORTS AND POSTSEASON BOWL GAMES DURING VACATION PERIOD -- EXCEPTIONS AND INCIDENTAL EXPENSES	Southeastern Conference	August 1, 2011	To specify that if an student-athlete does not use team travel to NCAA championships, NGB championships in emerging sports and postseason bowl games during a vacation period, the institution may only provide actual and necessary transportation costs for the student-athlete to travel from: campus to the event site and back to campus; campus to the event site and then to the student-athlete's home; the student-athlete's home to the event site and back home; or the student-athlete's home to the event site and then to campus; further, to specify that reimbursement for automobile mileage shall not exceed the rate provided to institutional staff members and shall be limited to not more than 400 miles one-way; finally, to increase, from \$20 to \$55, the amount of money that an institution may provide to each member of the squad to cover unitemized incidental expenses during travel and practice for such events.	Section A: Adopted. Section B: Forwarded for membership review and comment. Requested that the NCAA Division I Championships/ Sports Management Cabinet provide feedback related to the appropriate value to cover unitemized incidental expenses.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-82-B	AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- EXPENSES PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTION FOR PRACTICE AND COMPETITION -- TRAVEL TO NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS, NATIONAL GOVERNING BODY CHAMPIONSHIPS IN EMERGING SPORTS AND POSTSEASON BOWL GAMES DURING VACATION PERIOD -- EXCEPTIONS	NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that if a student-athlete does not use team travel to NCAA championships, national governing body championships in emerging sports and postseason bowl games during a vacation period, the institution may only provide actual and necessary transportation costs for the student-athlete to travel from: campus to the event site and back to campus; campus to the student-athlete's home and back to campus; or the student-athlete's home to the event site and back home; further, to specify that reimbursement for automobile mileage shall not exceed the rate provided to institutional staff members and shall be limited to not more than 400 miles one way.	Proposal rendered moot by the adoption of Proposal No. 2010-82-A, Section A.
2010-83	AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- EXPENSES PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTION FOR PRACTICE AND COMPETITION -- NONPERMISSIBLE -- LODGING IN CONJUNCTION WITH A REGULAR-SEASON HOME CONTEST -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet	August 1, 2011	In championship subdivision football, to specify that an institution shall not provide lodging (e.g., hotel, motel) to any student-athlete in conjunction with a regular-season home contest.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-84	AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- PARTICIPATION AWARDS -- MAXIMUM VALUE OF AWARD -- INCREASE TO MAXIMUM VALUES	Southeastern Conference	August 1, 2011	To increase the limitation on the maximum value of the annual participation award for a senior by \$100 and to increase the limitation on the maximum value for all other participation awards by \$50, as specified.	Adopted.
2010-85	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS AND RECRUITING -- VOLUNTARY WORKOUTS -- STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING COACH FIRST AID/CPR CERTIFICATION AND AUTHORITY OF SPORTS MEDICINE STAFF -- SPORTS OTHER THAN FOOTBALL	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports)	May 1, 2011	In sports other than football, to specify that a strength and conditioning coach who conducts voluntary weight-training or conditioning activities is required to maintain certification in first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation; further, to specify that if a member of the institution's sports medicine staff (e.g., athletic trainer, physician) is present during voluntary conditioning activities conducted by a strength and conditioning coach, the sports medicine staff member must be empowered with the unchallengeable authority to cancel or modify the workout for health and safety reasons, as he or she deems appropriate.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-86	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- GENERAL PLAYING SEASON REGULATIONS -- NO MISSED CLASS TIME IN CONJUNCTION WITH NONCHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT COMPETITION -- BASEBALL, CROSS COUNTRY, FIELD HOCKEY, LACROSSE, SOCCER AND VOLLEYBALL	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet	August 1, 2011	In baseball, men's and women's cross country (without indoor or outdoor track and field), field hockey, men's and women's lacrosse, men's and women's soccer, and men's and women's volleyball, to specify that no class time shall be missed in conjunction with competition during the nonchampionship segment, including activities associated with such competition (e.g., travel and other pregame or postgame activities).	Forwarded for membership review and comment.
2010-87	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- NONCHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT -- TRAVEL RESTRICTIONS -- CROSS COUNTRY, FIELD HOCKEY, SOCCER, SOFTBALL AND VOLLEYBALL -- HAWAII OR ALASKA EXCEPTION -- ONCE IN FOUR YEARS	Western Athletic Conference	August 1, 2011	In men's and women's cross country (for institutions without indoor or outdoor track and field), field hockey, men's and women's soccer, softball and men's and women's volleyball, to specify that, once every four years, an institution may use any form of transportation for travel to Hawaii or Alaska for nonchampionship segment competition against an active member institution located in Hawaii or Alaska.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-88	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- NONCHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT -- CROSS COUNTRY, FIELD HOCKEY, WOMEN'S LACROSSE, SOCCER, SOFTBALL AND VOLLEYBALL -- TWO DATES OF COMPETITION -- ONE AWAY-FROM HOME DATE	Big Ten Conference	August 1, 2011	In men's and women's cross country, field hockey, women's lacrosse, men's and women's soccer, softball, and men's and women's volleyball, to specify that an institution is limited to two dates of competition during the nonchampionship segment, of which only one date may be an away-from-home date of competition.	Defeated.
2010-89	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- BASKETBALL -- LOCATION OF QUALIFYING REGULAR-SEASON MULTIPLE-TEAM EVENT -- THE BAHAMAS	Conference USA and Southeastern Conference	August 1, 2011	In basketball, to specify that a qualifying regular-season multiple-team event may occur in the Commonwealth of The Bahamas.	Adopted.
2010-90	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- WOMEN'S BOWLING -- PRESEASON PRACTICE AND FIRST DATE OF COMPETITION -- OCTOBER 1	Northeast Conference	August 1, 2011	In women's bowling, to specify that an institution shall not commence practice sessions or engage in its first date of competition with outside competition prior to October 1.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-91	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- WOMEN'S BOWLING -- NUMBER OF DATES OF COMPETITION	Northeast Conference	August 1, 2011	In women's bowling, to specify that an institution shall limit its total playing schedule with outside competition to, and that an individual student-athlete may participate in, each academic year, 32 dates of competition; further, to include all dates of competition of a tournament in the maximum limitation.	Adopted.
2010-92	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- PRESEASON PRACTICE -- LIMIT ON NUMBER OF PARTICIPANTS	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Football Issues Committee)	August 1, 2011	In championship subdivision football, to increase the number of participants who may engage in practice activities prior to the institution's first day of classes or the institution's first contest, whichever is earlier, from 90 to 95.	Adopted.
2010-93	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- RIFLE -- DATES OF COMPETITION -- MULTIPLE-DAY CONTESTS	Mid-American Conference	August 1, 2011	In rifle, to specify that an institution that participates in a match that exceeds one day in duration may count the multiple-day contest as a single date of competition; further, to specify that if a student-athlete fires more than one score for either smallbore rifle or air rifle during a multiple-day contest, such participation will result in a second date of competition for the institution.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-94	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- MEN'S SOCCER -- FIRST CONTEST OR DATE OF COMPETITION -- 12-WEEK SEASON	Pacific-10 Conference and Atlantic Coast Conference	August 1, 2011	In men's soccer, to specify that an institution shall not play its first contest or engage in its first date of competition (game) with outside competition prior to the Friday prior to the 12th weekend prior to the start of the applicable Division I soccer championship, except that an alumni contest may be played the previous weekend.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.
2010-95	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- FIRST CONTEST OR DATE OF COMPETITION -- CROSS COUNTRY AND SOCCER -- 10-WEEK CROSS COUNTRY SEASON AND 11-WEEK SOCCER SEASON	Big Ten Conference	August 1, 2011	In cross country, to specify that an institution shall not play its first contest or engage in its first date of competition (game or scrimmage) with outside competition prior to the Friday before the 10th weekend before the weekend of the NCAA Division I cross country regional competition; further, in soccer, to specify that an institution shall not play its first contest or engage in its first date of competition (game) with outside competition prior to the Friday before the 11th weekend before the start of the applicable NCAA Division I Soccer Championship.	Section A: Defeated. Section B: Defeated.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-96	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- WOMEN'S VOLLEYBALL -- PRESEASON PRACTICE -- 21 UNITS	Big Ten Conference	August 1, 2011	In women's volleyball, to reduce, from 29 to 21, the number of units used to determine the start of preseason practice.	Defeated.
2010-97	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS AND ELIGIBILITY -- WRESTLING -- FIRST DATE OF PRACTICE AND COMPETITION - - NO OUTSIDE COMPETITION BEFORE NOVEMBER 1	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Wrestling Committee)	August 1, 2011	In wrestling, to specify that an institution shall not commence practice sessions prior to October 10 and shall not engage in its first date of competition with outside competition prior to November 1; further, to specify that a student-athlete shall not participate in outside competition (on a team or as an individual) between the beginning of the institution's academic year and November 1.	Adopted.
2010-98	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- WRESTLING -- NUMBER OF DATES OF COMPETITION -- ANNUAL EXEMPTIONS -- NATIONAL WRESTLING COACHES ASSOCIATION NATIONAL DUALS	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Wrestling Committee)	August 1, 2011	In wrestling, to specify that the National Wrestling Coaches Association (NWCA) National Duals shall be exempted from the maximum number of dates of competition.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-99	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- FOREIGN TOURS AND COMPETITION -- NO INSTITUTIONAL OR CONFERENCE FOREIGN TOURS	Big Ten Conference	Immediate ; a contract signed before August 13, 2010, may be honored and tours may occur during summer 2011 regardless of when or whether a contract is signed.	To specify that an institution or conference shall not sponsor or participate in a foreign tour; further, to specify that competition in a U.S. territory shall be restricted to once every four years on one trip during the prescribed playing season.	Defeated.
2010-100	DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- ELIMINATION OF PROVISIONAL AND MULTIDIVISIONAL MEMBERSHIP -- RECLASSIFICATION PROCESS AND MULTISPORT CONFERENCE REQUIREMENTS	NCAA Division I Board of Directors (Leadership Council)	August 1, 2011; applicable to institutions that begin the process during the 2011-12 academic year or thereafter.	To eliminate provisional and multidivisional membership, as specified; further to establish a four-year process for an institution that wishes to reclassify membership from Division II to Division I.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-101	DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS -- EMERGING SPORTS FOR WOMEN -- REMOVAL OF SQUASH	NCAA Division I Legislative Council (Administrative Committee) (Committee on Women's Athletics)	August 1, 2011	To remove squash as an emerging sport for women and to eliminate other specified legislation associated with the sport (e.g., playing and practice season regulations, sports-sponsorship minimum contest and participant requirements).	Adopted.
2010-102	DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- ELIGIBILITY FOR NATIONAL COLLEGIATE CHAMPIONSHIPS - ELIMINATION OF TWO-THIRDS MAJORITY ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENT	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To eliminate the requirement that, in those sports in which two-thirds or more of the institutions sponsoring the sport are members of the same division, an institution is required to meet that division's and its own division's institutional and individual eligibility requirements (or the more stringent rule if both divisions' rules address the same issue).	Adopted.
2010-103	DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- DIVISION I MEMBERSHIP REQUIREMENTS -- SPORTS SPONSORSHIP -- MINIMUM CONTESTS FOR SPORTS SPONSORSHIP -- SWIMMING AND DIVING	Southeastern Conference	August 1, 2011	In swimming and diving, to reduce, from 10 to six, the minimum number of contests required to satisfy sports-sponsorship requirements.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-104	DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- DIVISION I MEMBERSHIP REQUIREMENTS -- SCHEDULING REQUIREMENTS - - WRESTLING	NCAA Division I Championships/Competition Cabinet (Wrestling Committee)	August 1, 2011	In wrestling, to specify that an institution shall schedule and play at least 50 percent (as opposed to 100 percent) of its contests against Division I opponents to satisfy the minimum number of contests specified to meet sports sponsorship criteria.	Adopted.
2010-105	DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- DIVISION I MEMBERSHIP REQUIREMENTS -- BASKETBALL SCHEDULING -- ONE-THIRD OF CONTESTS IN HOME ARENA AND ONE-THIRD OF CONTESTS AWAY FROM HOME -- WOMEN'S BASKETBALL	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Women's Basketball Issues Committee)	August 1, 2011	In women's basketball, to specify that an active or provisional member must play at least one-third of its regular-season basketball contests in the arena regularly used for the institution's home games and that one-third of its regular-season basketball contests must be played away from home or at a neutral site.	Adopted.
2010-107	COMMITTEES -- DIVISION I CABINETS AND COMMITTEES -- MEN'S SOCCER COMMITTEE -- NOT MORE THAN TWO MEMBERS FROM THE SAME REGION	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Men's Soccer Committee)	August 1, 2011	To specify that not more than two members of the men's soccer committee may be appointed from the same region.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-108	EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- ADMINISTRATION OF NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS -- SITES AND DATES -- NONREVENUE CHAMPIONSHIPS SITE ASSIGNMENT	Pacific-10 Conference	August 1, 2011	To specify that in championships that do not generate revenue and for which only 25 percent of the bracket is seeded, seeded teams shall have the opportunity to host preliminary rounds and that conference opponents shall be avoided in the first two rounds of the championship.	Section A: Forwarded for membership review and comment. Section B: Forwarded for membership review and comment.
2010-109-A	EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- ADMINISTRATION OF NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS -- RESTRICTED ADVERTISING AND SPONSORSHIP ACTIVITIES -- PROFESSIONAL SPORTS ORGANIZATIONS OR TEAMS	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet	Immediate	To eliminate the prohibition on sponsorship of NCAA championship activities or promotions by professional sports organizations or teams.	Proposal rendered moot by the adoption of Proposal No. 2010-109-B.
2010-109-B	EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- ADMINISTRATION OF NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS -- RESTRICTED ADVERTISING AND SPONSORSHIP ACTIVITIES -- PROFESSIONAL SPORTS ORGANIZATIONS OR TEAMS -- FINANCIAL SPONSORSHIP OF NCAA OR CONFERENCE CHAMPIONSHIPS	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	Immediate	To specify that a professional sports organization may serve as a financial sponsor of NCAA or conference championship competition; further, to eliminate the prohibition on sponsorship of NCAA championship activities or promotions by professional sports organizations or teams.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-110	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS AND RECRUITING -- MANDATORY MEDICAL EXAMINATION -- SICKLE CELL SOLUBILITY TEST -- WRITTEN RELEASE	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports)	August 1, 2011	To eliminate the opportunity for an individual to decline and sign a written release for the sickle cell solubility test as part of the required medical examination or evaluation for student-athletes who are beginning their initial season of eligibility and students who are trying out for a team must undergo prior to participation in voluntary summer conditioning or voluntary individual workouts pursuant to the safety exception, practice, competition or out-of-season conditioning activities.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.
2010-117	NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- AFFILIATED AND CORRESPONDING MEMBERSHIP -- REQUIREMENTS FOR AFFILIATED MEMBERSHIP AND ELIMINATION OF CORRESPONDING MEMBERSHIP	NCAA Division I Board of Directors	August 1, 2011	To eliminate corresponding membership; further to modify the requirements for affiliated membership, as specified.	Adopted.

Conference - Voting Delegate	Voting Weight	Conference Type	Modification to 12/3/92 Official Interpretation	9/16/2010 LRIC Minute	1/13/11 Official Interpretation	2010-7	2010-8	2010-9	2010-11 FCS	2010-117	2010-12	2009-19-A	2009-19-B	2010-14 FBS	2010-14	2010-15-B	2010-16-C
America East B. Barrio	1.2	I				S	D	D		S	S	D	A		S	S	S
Atlantic 10 E. Pasque	1.2	I				S	S	S		S	S	R	S		S	S	S
Atlantic Coast S. Lyons	3.0	FBS				S	S	S		S	S	D	S	S	S	S	R
Atlantic Sun D. Kirk	1.2	I				S	S	S		A	S	D	R		S	S	D
Big 12 L. Ebihara	3.0	FBS				S	S	S		S	S	D	S	S	S	S	D
Big East J. F. D'Antonio Jr.	3.0	FBS				S	S	D		S	S	D	S	S	S	S	D
Big Sky J. Gee	1.2	FCS				S	D	S	S	S	S	D	S		S	S	S
Big South M. Hagen	1.2	FCS				S	S	S	S	S	S	R	S		A	D	S
Big Ten B. Jaffee	3.0	FBS				S	D	S		S	S	D	S	S	S	S	S
Big West C. Masner	1.2	I				S	S	S		S	S	S	R		D	S	R
Colonial Athletic Association S. Groff	1.2	FCS				S	S	S	S	S	S	D	S		S	S	S
Conference USA R. Philippi	3.0	FBS				S	S	S		S	S	D	S	S	S	A	R
Horizon League E. Jacobs	1.2	I				S	S	S		S	S	R	S		S	S	S
Ivy Group C. Campbell-McGovern	1.2	FCS				S	D	S	S	S	D	D	S		S	S	S
Metro Atlantic Athletic W. J. Maher	1.2	I				S	S	S		S	R	R	S		S	S	S
Mid-American D. Gragg	1.5	FBS				S	D	S		S	R	R	S	S	S	S	S
Mid-Eastern Athletic S. Stills	1.2	FCS				S	D	S	S	S	D	D	S		A	R	S
Missouri Valley M. Mulvenna	1.2	FCS				S	S	S	S	R	D	D	S		S	S	R
Mountain West J. Ruggiero	1.5	FBS				S	S	S		S	S	R	R	S	S	S	S
Northeast M. Hefferan	1.2	FCS				S	S	S	S	S	S	R	S		S	S	S
Ohio Valley M. Banker	1.2	FCS				S	S	S	S	S	S	R	R		A	R	S
Pacific-10 B. Goode	3.0	FBS				S	S	S		S	S	D	S	S	S	S	D
Patriot League P. Muffley	1.2	FCS				S	D	S	S	S	S	D	S		S	S	S
Southeastern G. Sankey	3.0	FBS				S	S	S		S	S	R	S	S	S	S	R
Southern Conference D. King (Was Not Present)																	
Southland T. Shoemake	1.2	FCS				S	S	S	S	S	S	R	S		S	S	R
Southwestern Athletic A. Robinson	1.2	FCS				S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S		S	R	S
Sun Belt K. Keene	1.5	FBS				S	R	S		R	D	D	S	S	S	S	R
The Summit League A. Torain	1.2	I				S	S	S		S	S	D	S		S	S	S
West Coast K. Peters	1.2	I				S	S	S		S	S	R	S		S	S	S
Western Athletic R. Spear	1.5	FBS				S	S	S		S	S	S	S	S	A	S	S
Pioneer League B. Collier (FCS voting only)	1.0	FCS							S								
Support (S)						49.8	37.8	45.6	12.0	45.9	42.0	3.9	43.5	27.0	43.5	42.0	25.5
Distribute for Membership Review (R)						0.0	1.5	0.0	0.0	2.7	2.7	15.6	5.1	0.0	0.0	3.6	14.1
Defeat (D)						0.0	10.5	4.2	0.0	0.0	5.1	30.3	0.0	0.0	1.2	1.2	10.2
Abstain (A)						0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.0	5.1	3.0	0.0
No Vote Cast (Blank)						0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total						49.8	49.8	49.8	12.0	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	27.0	49.8	49.8	49.8

Conference - Voting Delegate	Voting Weight	Conference Type	2010-16-A	2010-16-B	2010-17 FBS	2010-18-C FBS	2010-18-A FBS	2010-18-B FBS	2010-19 FBS	2010-20-A FCS	2010-20-B FCS	2010-20-C FCS	2010-21	2010-24	2010-25	2010-26	2009-39	2009-100-B
America East B. Barrio	1.2	I	D	D									S	S	S	R	S	S
Atlantic 10 E. Pasque	1.2	I	D	D									S	S	R	R	S	D
Atlantic Coast S. Lyons	3.0	FBS	D	R	R	R	D	R	S				S	S	S	R	R	S
Atlantic Sun D. Kirk	1.2	I	D	S									S	S	D	R	S	S
Big 12 L. Ebihara	3.0	FBS	D	D	S	R	D	R	S				S	R	D	R	R	D
Big East J. F. D'Antonio Jr.	3.0	FBS	D	D	S	D	D	D	S				S	D	S	R	S	D
Big Sky J. Gee	1.2	FCS	D	D						R	R	R	S	D	S	R	S	D
Big South M. Hagen	1.2	FCS	R	S						R	R	R	S	S	S	R	S	D
Big Ten B. Jaffee	3.0	FBS	D	D	S	S	D	D	S				S	S	D	R	S	D
Big West C. Masner	1.2	I	D	R									S	R	S	R	S	D
Colonial Athletic Association S. Groff	1.2	FCS	D	R						R	R	R	S	S	S	R	S	S
Conference USA R. Philippi	3.0	FBS	D	D	S	R	D	D	S				S	S	S	R	S	D
Horizon League E. Jacobs	1.2	I	D	D									S	S	D	R	S	S
Ivy Group C. Campbell-McGovern	1.2	FCS	D	D						R	R	R	S	D	S	R	S	S
Metro Atlantic Athletic W. J. Maher	1.2	I	R	D									S	S	S	R	S	D
Mid-American D. Gragg	1.5	FBS	R	R	R	R	D	D	S				S	S	R	R	S	R
Mid-Eastern Athletic S. Stills	1.2	FCS	D	D						R	R	R	S	S	S	R	S	S
Missouri Valley M. Mulvenna	1.2	FCS	D	R						R	R	R	S	R	D	R	S	R
Mountain West J. Ruggiero	1.5	FBS	D	D	D	S	D	D	D				S	S	S	R	S	S
Northeast M. Hefferan	1.2	FCS	D	D						R	R	R	S	D	S	D	S	S
Ohio Valley M. Banker	1.2	FCS	D	D						R	R	R	S	R	S	R	R	R
Pacific-10 B. Goode	3.0	FBS	D	R	D	R	R	R	S				S	D	S	R	S	S
Patriot League P. Muffley	1.2	FCS	A	D						R	R	R	S	R	S	R	S	S
Southeastern G. Sankey	3.0	FBS	D	D		R	D	D	S				S	R	R	R	S	D
Southern Conference D. King (Was Not Present)																		
Southland T. Shoemake	1.2	FCS	R	R						R	R	R	S	S	R	R	S	D
Southwestern Athletic A. Robinson	1.2	FCS	D	D						R	R	R	S	S	S	S	S	S
Sun Belt K. Keene	1.5	FBS	D	D	S	R	D	D	S				S	S	S	R	S	S
The Summit League A. Torain	1.2	I	D	S									S	S	S	R	S	S
West Coast K. Peters	1.2	I	R	R									S	R	S	D	R	R
Western Athletic R. Spear	1.5	FBS	D	S	D	R	D	D	S				S	S	D	R	S	D
Pioneer League B. Collier (FCS voting only)	1.0	FCS								R	R	R						
Support (S)	0.0		0.0	5.1	13.5	4.5	0.0	0.0	25.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	49.8	28.2	31.8	1.2	41.4	21.0
Distribute for Membership Review (R)	6.3		13.5	4.5	19.5	3.0	9.0	0.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	0.0	12.0	6.9	46.2	8.4	5.1
Defeat (D)	42.3		31.2	6.0	3.0	24.0	18.0	1.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.6	11.1	2.4	0.0	23.7
Abstain (A)	1.2		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
No Vote Cast (Blank)	0.0		0.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total	49.8		49.8	27.0	27.0	27.0	27.0	27.0	27.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8

Conference - Voting Delegate	Voting Weight	Conference Type	2009-100-A	2010-27	2010-28 FBS	2010-30	Amend 2010-31 effective date	Amend 2010-31	2010-31 as amended	2010-33	Refer 2010-34 to LDC	2010-35	2010-36 FCS	2010-37 FCS	Amend 2010-39 effective date	2010-39 as amended	Amend 2010-38-B effective date
America East B. Barrio	1.2	I	S	S		S	S	S	S	S	A	S			S	D	S
Atlantic 10 E. Pasque	1.2	I	S	S		S	S	S	S	S	S	S			S	S	S
Atlantic Coast S. Lyons	3.0	FBS	R	S	D	D	S	S	S	R	S	S			S	R	S
Atlantic Sun D. Kirk	1.2	I	S	S		S	S	S	S	S	D	S			S	D	S
Big 12 L. Ebihara	3.0	FBS	R	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S			S	S	S
Big East J. F. D'Antonio Jr.	3.0	FBS	D	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S			S	S	S
Big Sky J. Gee	1.2	FCS	D	S		D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	R	S	D	S
Big South M. Hagen	1.2	FCS	D	S		S	S	S	S	S	S	S	R	R	S	S	S
Big Ten B. Jaffee	3.0	FBS	D	S	D	R	S	S	S	S	S	S			S	S	S
Big West C. Masner	1.2	I	S	S		R	S	D	R	S	S	S			S	R	S
Colonial Athletic Association S. Groff	1.2	FCS	R	S		S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	R	S	S	S
Conference USA R. Philippi	3.0	FBS	S	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S			S	R	S
Horizon League E. Jacobs	1.2	I	D	S		S	S	S	S	S	S	S			S	S	S
Ivy Group C. Campbell-McGovern	1.2	FCS	S	D		D	S	A	R	S	S	S	S	R	S	S	S
Metro Atlantic Athletic W. J. Maher	1.2	I	S	R		D	S	S	S	S	S	S			S	S	S
Mid-American D. Gragg	1.5	FBS	R	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	S			S	S	S
Mid-Eastern Athletic S. Stills	1.2	FCS	D	S		D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	R	S	S	S
Missouri Valley M. Mulvenna	1.2	FCS	D	S		R	S	S	R	S	S	S	R	R	S	D	S
Mountain West J. Ruggiero	1.5	FBS	D	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S			S	S	S
Northeast M. Hefferan	1.2	FCS	S	S		S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	R	S	S	S
Ohio Valley M. Banker	1.2	FCS	D	R		R	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	R	S	S	S
Pacific-10 B. Goode	3.0	FBS	S	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S			S	D	S
Patriot League P. Muffley	1.2	FCS	S	S		D	S	S	S	D	A	S	S	R	S	S	S
Southeastern G. Sankey	3.0	FBS	S	S	D	S	S	S	R	S	S	S			S	D	S
Southern Conference D. King (Was Not Present)																	
Southland T. Shoemake	1.2	FCS	S	S		S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	R	S	D	S
Southwestern Athletic A. Robinson	1.2	FCS	D	S		S	A	S	S	S	S	S	S	R	S	S	S
Sun Belt K. Keene	1.5	FBS	D	S	D	R	S	S	R	S	S	R			S	D	S
The Summit League A. Torain	1.2	I	S	S		D	S	S	S	S	S	S			S	S	S
West Coast K. Peters	1.2	I	S	S		S	S	S	S	S	S	S			S	S	S
Western Athletic R. Spear	1.5	FBS	S	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	S			S	S	S
Pioneer League B. Collier (FCS voting only)	1.0	FCS											S	R			
Support (S)	23.7		23.7	46.2	3.0	28.5	48.6	47.4	41.7	45.6	46.2	48.3	10.0	0.0	49.8	29.1	49.8
Distribute for Membership Review (R)	8.7		8.7	2.4	0.0	8.1	0.0	0.0	8.1	3.0	0.0	1.5	2.0	12.0	0.0	7.2	0.0
Defeat (D)	17.4		17.4	1.2	24.0	13.2	0.0	1.2	0.0	1.2	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	13.5	0.0
Abstain (A)	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2	1.2	0.0	0.0	2.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
No Vote Cast (Blank)	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total	49.8		49.8	49.8	27.0	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	12.0	12.0	49.8	49.8	49.8

Conference - Voting Delegate	Voting Weight	Conference Type	2010-38-B as amended	2010-40	2010-41-B	2010-41-A	2010-42	2010-43 FBS	Referral to FIC	2010-44 FCS	2010-45	2010-46	2010-47	2010-48	Refer 2010-49 to LDC	2010-51-A	2010-51-B	2010-52 FBS
America East B. Barrio	1.2	I	S	D	S	S	D				R	S	S	S	A	D	S	
Atlantic 10 E. Pasque	1.2	I	S	D	D	S	D				R	S	S	R	S	D	D	
Atlantic Coast S. Lyons	3.0	FBS	S	D	D	D	D	R	S		R	S	S	R	S	R	S	R
Atlantic Sun D. Kirk	1.2	I	S	D	D	S	S				S	D	S	S	D	S	D	
Big 12 L. Ebihara	3.0	FBS	R	D	S	S	D	S	S		R	S	S	S	S	S	R	R
Big East J. F. D'Antonio Jr.	3.0	FBS	S	D	D	S	D	S	S		S	S	S	S	S	S	D	R
Big Sky J. Gee	1.2	FCS	S	D	D	S	S			D	R	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Big South M. Hagen	1.2	FCS	S	D	D	S	D			D	R	S	R	S	S	D	D	
Big Ten B. Jaffee	3.0	FBS	S	D	D	D	D	S	S		R	S	S	S	S	S	D	S
Big West C. Masner	1.2	I	R	R	R	S	R				R	R	R	R	S	S	R	
Colonial Athletic Association S. Groff	1.2	FCS	S	D	S	D	D			S	S	S	S	S		S	D	
Conference USA R. Philippi	3.0	FBS	S	D	S	S	D	S	S		R	S	S	S	S	S	D	R
Horizon League E. Jacobs	1.2	I	S	S	S	D	D				R	S	S	R	S	D	S	
Ivy Group C. Campbell-McGovern	1.2	FCS	S	D	S	S	S			D	R	S	R	R	S	D	S	
Metro Atlantic Athletic W. J. Maher	1.2	I	S	S	D	S	D				S	D	S	S	S	S	R	
Mid-American D. Gragg	1.5	FBS	S	R	D	S	D	S	S		S	S	S	S	S	R	S	S
Mid-Eastern Athletic S. Stills	1.2	FCS	D	D	S	S	S			D	R	S	D	S	S	D	S	
Missouri Valley M. Mulvenna	1.2	FCS	S	R	D	D	D			D	R	R	R	R	S	R	S	
Mountain West J. Ruggiero	1.5	FBS	D	D	S	S	D	S	S		S	S	S	R	S	S	D	S
Northeast M. Hefferan	1.2	FCS	S	S	D	S	D			D	R	S	S	R	S	S	R	
Ohio Valley M. Banker	1.2	FCS	S	R	R	S	D			D	R	S	S	S	S	S	D	
Pacific-10 B. Goode	3.0	FBS	S	D	S	S	S	S	S		R	S	S	S	S	S	S	R
Patriot League P. Muffley	1.2	FCS	S	D	D	S	D			D	R	S	S	S	A	A	S	
Southeastern G. Sankey	3.0	FBS	S	D	D	D	D	S	S		R	S	S	R	S	D	S	R
Southern Conference D. King (Was Not Present)																		
Southland T. Shoemake	1.2	FCS	S	R	D	S	R			D	R	S	S	S	S	S	R	
Southwestern Athletic A. Robinson	1.2	FCS	S	D			S			D	S	S	D	S	S	D	S	
Sun Belt K. Keene	1.5	FBS	S	S	D	S	D	S	S		R	R	S	S	S	D	S	R
The Summit League A. Torain	1.2	I	S	D	D	S	D				R	S	S	S	S	D	A	
West Coast K. Peters	1.2	I	R	D	S	S	R				R	S	S	S	S	D	D	
Western Athletic R. Spear	1.5	FBS	S	S	D	S	S	S	S		R	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Pioneer League B. Collier (FCS voting only)	1.0	FCS								D								
Support (S)			41.7	6.6	17.7	36.0	10.5	24.0	27.0	1.0	10.8	43.5	42.6	35.1	45.0	27.6	23.1	7.5
Distribute for Membership Review (R)			5.4	6.3	2.4	0.0	3.6	3.0	0.0	0.0	39.0	3.9	4.8	14.7	0.0	5.7	7.8	19.5
Defeat (D)			2.7	36.9	28.5	12.6	35.7	0.0	0.0	11.0	0.0	2.4	2.4	0.0	1.2	15.3	17.7	0.0
Abstain (A)			0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.4	1.2	1.2	0.0
No Vote Cast (Blank)			0.0	0.0	1.2	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total			49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	27.0	27.0	12.0	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	27.0

Conference - Voting Delegate	Voting Weight	Conference Type	2010-52 FCS	2010-52 DI	Reconsider 2010-52-FCS	2010-52 FCS	2010-53	2010-54	2010-55	Amend 2010-56 effective date	2010-56 as amended	2010-57	Amend 2010-58-A, B and C effective date	2010-58-B as amended	2010-58-A as amended	2010-58-C as amended
America East B. Barrio	1.2	I		S			S	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	D	D
Atlantic 10 E. Pasque	1.2	I		R			S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	D
Atlantic Coast S. Lyons	3.0	FBS		R			S	D	S	D	S	S	S	R	R	R
Atlantic Sun D. Kirk	1.2	I		S			S	D	S	S	S	S	D	D	D	D
Big 12 L. Ebihara	3.0	FBS		R			S	D	S	S	S	S	S	R	R	R
Big East J. F. D'Antonio Jr.	3.0	FBS		D			S	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S
Big Sky J. Gee	1.2	FCS	S	S	D	S	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	R	R	R
Big South M. Hagen	1.2	FCS	S	R	S	R	S	R	S	S	S	D	S	D	D	D
Big Ten B. Jaffee	3.0	FBS		S			S	D	S	S	S	S	S	R	S	D
Big West C. Masner	1.2	I		S			S	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	D	D
Colonial Athletic Association S. Groff	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	S	D	D	D
Conference USA R. Philippi	3.0	FBS		R			S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D	R	D
Horizon League E. Jacobs	1.2	I		S			S	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	D	D
Ivy Group C. Campbell-McGovern	1.2	FCS	S	R	S	R	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	R	D	D
Metro Atlantic Athletic W. J. Maher	1.2	I		S			S	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	D	D
Mid-American D. Gragg	1.5	FBS		S			S	S	D	S	S	S	D	D	D	D
Mid-Eastern Athletic S. Stills	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	R	D	D	S	S	D	S	A	D	D	D
Missouri Valley M. Mulvenna	1.2	FCS	R	R	S	R	S	D	S	S	S	D	S	D	D	D
Mountain West J. Ruggiero	1.5	FBS		S			S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D	D	D
Northeast M. Hefferan	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	R	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	D	D
Ohio Valley M. Banker	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	R	S	R	S	S	S	R	S	D	D	D
Pacific-10 B. Goode	3.0	FBS		R			S	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	D	D
Patriot League P. Muffley	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	R	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	D	D
Southeastern G. Sankey	3.0	FBS		R			S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S
Southern Conference D. King (Was Not Present)																
Southland T. Shoemake	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	R	S	S	S			S	S	D	D	R
Southwestern Athletic A. Robinson	1.2	FCS	S	R	S	R	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D	D	D
Sun Belt K. Keene	1.5	FBS		R			S	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	R	D
The Summit League A. Torain	1.2	I		S			S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D	D	D
West Coast K. Peters	1.2	I		R			S	S	S	D	D	S	S	D	D	D
Western Athletic R. Spear	1.5	FBS		S			S	S	S	S	S	S	S	R	S	D
Pioneer League B. Collier (FCS voting only)	1.0	FCS	S													
Support (S)			11.0	23.1	10.0	1.0	48.6	17.7	48.3	43.2	46.2	46.2	45.9	0.0	11.7	6.0
Distribute for Membership Review (R)			1.0	23.7	0.0	10.0	0.0	2.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.0	12.9	11.7	8.4
Defeat (D)			0.0	3.0	1.0	0.0	1.2	29.7	1.5	5.4	2.4	2.4	2.7	36.9	26.4	35.4
Abstain (A)			0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
No Vote Cast (Blank)			0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total			12.0	49.8	12.0	12.0	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8

Conference - Voting Delegate	Voting Weight	Conference Type	2010-59-B FBS	2010-59-C FBS	2010-59-A FBS	2010-59-A FCS	2010-59-B FCS	2010-59-C FCS	2010-60	2009-70-A	2009-70-B	2010-61	2010-62	2010-63	2010-64	2010-65 FBS	2010-65 DI	2010-65 FCS
America East B. Barrio	1.2	I							S	A	S	S	S	S	S		S	
Atlantic 10 E. Pasque	1.2	I							S	S	R	S	S	S	S		S	
Atlantic Coast S. Lyons	3.0	FBS	D	S	D				R	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Atlantic Sun D. Kirk	1.2	I							S	D	D	S	S	S	S		S	
Big 12 L. Ebihara	3.0	FBS	R	R	R				S	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Big East J. F. D'Antonio Jr.	3.0	FBS	D	D	D				D	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Big Sky J. Gee	1.2	FCS				R	R	R	S	D	S	S	S	S	S		S	S
Big South M. Hagen	1.2	FCS				R	R	R	D	S	S	S	S	S	S		S	S
Big Ten B. Jaffee	3.0	FBS	D	S	S				S	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Big West C. Masner	1.2	I							R	D	S	S	S	S	S		S	
Colonial Athletic Association S. Groff	1.2	FCS				R	R	R	S	S	S	S	S	S	S		S	S
Conference USA R. Philippi	3.0	FBS		D	D				R	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Horizon League E. Jacobs	1.2	I							S	S	S	S	S	S	S		S	
Ivy Group C. Campbell-McGovern	1.2	FCS				R	R	R	S	D	S	S	S	S	S		S	S
Metro Atlantic Athletic W. J. Maher	1.2	I							R	A	A	S	S	S	S		S	
Mid-American D. Gragg	1.5	FBS	D	S	D				D	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Mid-Eastern Athletic S. Stills	1.2	FCS				R	R	R	S	S	R	S	S	S	S		S	S
Missouri Valley M. Mulvenna	1.2	FCS				R	R	R	D	D	D	S	S	R	R		S	S
Mountain West J. Ruggiero	1.5	FBS	D	D	D				S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Northeast M. Hefferan	1.2	FCS				R	R	R	S	R	R	S	S	S	S		S	S
Ohio Valley M. Banker	1.2	FCS				R	R	R	R	S	S	S	S	S	S		S	S
Pacific-10 B. Goode	3.0	FBS	D	D	D				S	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Patriot League P. Muffley	1.2	FCS				R	R	R	S	S	S	S	S	S	S		S	S
Southeastern G. Sankey	3.0	FBS	D	S	D				D	R	R	S	S	S	R	S	S	
Southern Conference D. King (Was Not Present)																		
Southland T. Shoemake	1.2	FCS				R	R	R	S	R	S	S	S	S	S		S	S
Southwestern Athletic A. Robinson	1.2	FCS				R	R	R	S	R	R	S	S	S	S		S	S
Sun Belt K. Keene	1.5	FBS	D	R	D				R	R	R	S	S	S	S	S	S	
The Summit League A. Torain	1.2	I							S	D	S	S	S	S	S		S	
West Coast K. Peters	1.2	I							D	S	D	S	S	S	S		S	
Western Athletic R. Spear	1.5	FBS	S	D	R				S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Pioneer League B. Collier (FCS voting only)	1.0	FCS				R	R	R										S
Support (S)	1.5	10.5	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	27.6	27.6	17.7	49.8	49.8	48.6	45.6	27.0	49.8	12.0
Distribute for Membership Review (R)	3.0	4.5	4.5	12.0	12.0	12.0	11.1	8.1	9.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2	4.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Defeat (D)	19.5	12.0	19.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.1	11.7	21.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Abstain (A)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.4	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
No Vote Cast (Blank)	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total	27.0	27.0	27.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	27.0	49.8	12.0

Conference - Voting Delegate	Voting Weight	Conference Type	2010-66	2010-67	2010-68	2010-69-A	2010-69-B	2010-70	2010-71	2010-72	2010-73	2010-74	Amend 2010-75 effective date	2010-75 as amended	2010-76	2010-77 FCS	2010-78 FBS	2010-78 FCS
America East B. Barrio	1.2	I	S	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D			
Atlantic 10 E. Pasque	1.2	I	S	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D			
Atlantic Coast S. Lyons	3.0	FBS	D	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	D		S	
Atlantic Sun D. Kirk	1.2	I	D	S	D	D	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	D			
Big 12 L. Ebihara	3.0	FBS	S	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	R	D		S	
Big East J. F. D'Antonio Jr.	3.0	FBS	S	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	D	S	D		S	
Big Sky J. Gee	1.2	FCS	D	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	D	D	S		S
Big South M. Hagen	1.2	FCS	S	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	S	S		S
Big Ten B. Jaffee	3.0	FBS	D	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D		S	
Big West C. Masner	1.2	I	R	S	D	R	S	R	S	S	S	D	S	D	D			
Colonial Athletic Association S. Groff	1.2	FCS	D	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	D	S		S
Conference USA R. Philippi	3.0	FBS	S	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	S		S	
Horizon League E. Jacobs	1.2	I	D	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	S			
Ivy Group C. Campbell-McGovern	1.2	FCS	D	S	S	D	S	S	S	D	D	A	S	S	D	S		S
Metro Atlantic Athletic W. J. Maher	1.2	I	S							S	S	D	S	S	S			
Mid-American D. Gragg	1.5	FBS	D	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	R	D		S	
Mid-Eastern Athletic S. Stills	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D	S		S
Missouri Valley M. Mulvenna	1.2	FCS	D	S	D	R	R	S	S	S	D	D	S	R	S	S		S
Mountain West J. Ruggiero	1.5	FBS	D	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	D		S	
Northeast M. Hefferan	1.2	FCS	D	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S		S
Ohio Valley M. Banker	1.2	FCS	D	S	D	D	S	R	S	S	S	R	S	S	S	S		S
Pacific-10 B. Goode	3.0	FBS	D	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	D	D		S	
Patriot League P. Muffley	1.2	FCS	D	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	A	D	S	S	S	S		S
Southeastern G. Sankey	3.0	FBS	D	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	D	D		S	
Southern Conference D. King (Was Not Present)																		
Southland T. Shoemake	1.2	FCS	D	S	R	R	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	R	S		S
Southwestern Athletic A. Robinson	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D	S		S
Sun Belt K. Keene	1.5	FBS	R	S	D	D	S	S	S	R	S	R	S	S	D		S	
The Summit League A. Torain	1.2	I	D	S	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	S			
West Coast K. Peters	1.2	I	S	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	D	S	S			
Western Athletic R. Spear	1.5	FBS	D	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	D		S	
Pioneer League B. Collier (FCS voting only)	1.0	FCS														S		S
Support (S)	17.4		48.6	4.8	7.2	45.0	45.0	48.6	47.1	46.2	10.2	45.6	35.7	13.8	12.0	27.0	12.0	
Distribute for Membership Review (R)	2.7		0.0	1.2	3.6	1.2	2.4	0.0	1.5	0.0	2.7	0.0	5.7	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Defeat (D)	29.7		0.0	42.6	37.8	2.4	1.2	0.0	1.2	2.4	35.7	4.2	8.4	34.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Abstain (A)	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
No Vote Cast (Blank)	0.0		1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Total	49.8		49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	12.0	27.0	12.0

Conference - Voting Delegate	Voting Weight	Conference Type	2010-79	2010-80	2010-82-A Sec. A	2010-82-A Sec. B	2010-83 FCS	2010-84	2009-83	2010-85	2010-86	2010-87	2010-88	2010-89	2010-90	2010-91	2010-92 FCS	2010-93
America East B. Barrio	1.2	I	S	S	S	D		S	S	S	S	R	D	S	A	A		A
Atlantic 10 E. Pasque	1.2	I	S	S	R	R		S	S	S	R	R	D	S	A	A		A
Atlantic Coast S. Lyons	3.0	FBS	S	S	S	R		S	S	S	R	R	D	S	S	S		S
Atlantic Sun D. Kirk	1.2	I	S	S	S	S		S	R	D	S	S	D	S	S	S		S
Big 12 L. Ebihara	3.0	FBS	S	S	S	R		S	S	S	S	R	D	S	D	D		A
Big East J. F. D'Antonio Jr.	3.0	FBS	S	S	S	R		S	S	S	R	R	D	S	A	A		S
Big Sky J. Gee	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	R	S	D	S	S	D	S	D	S	A	A	S	A
Big South M. Hagen	1.2	FCS	S	S	R	R	D	S	S	S	R	R	D	S		D	D	S
Big Ten B. Jaffee	3.0	FBS	S	S	S	R		S	S	S	S	D	S	S	A	A		S
Big West C. Masner	1.2	I	R	S	S	D		R	S	S	S	R	D	S	A	A		A
Colonial Athletic Association S. Groff	1.2	FCS	S	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	A	A	S	A
Conference USA R. Philippi	3.0	FBS	S	S	S	R		S	R	S	R	R	D	S	R	S		S
Horizon League E. Jacobs	1.2	I	S	S	S	R		S	S	S	R	R	D	S	S	S		S
Ivy Group C. Campbell-McGovern	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	R	S	S	S	S	S	D	R	D	S	S	R	S
Metro Atlantic Athletic W. J. Maher	1.2	I	S	S	S	D		D	S	S	D	R	D	S	A	A		A
Mid-American D. Gragg	1.5	FBS	S	S	S	S		S	S	S	S	S	D	S	R	A		S
Mid-Eastern Athletic S. Stills	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	R	D	S	S	S	D		D	S	S	D	S	A
Missouri Valley M. Mulvenna	1.2	FCS	S	A	R	R	D	D	S	S	S	D	D	S	A	A	R	A
Mountain West J. Ruggiero	1.5	FBS	S	S	D	D		S	S	S	S	R	D	S	A	A		S
Northeast M. Hefferan	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	D	S	S	S	S	S
Ohio Valley M. Banker	1.2	FCS	S	A	S	D	S	R	S	S	S	R	D	R	A	A	D	S
Pacific-10 B. Goode	3.0	FBS	S	D	S	D		S	S	S	D	R	D	S	S	S		S
Patriot League P. Muffley	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	D	S	D	S	S	S	R	D	S	A	A	S	S
Southeastern G. Sankey	3.0	FBS	S	S	S	S		S	S	S	R	D	D	S	S	S		S
Southern Conference D. King (Was Not Present)																		
Southland T. Shoemake	1.2	FCS	S	A	S	R	R	D	S	S	R	R	D	S	S	S	S	A
Southwestern Athletic A. Robinson	1.2	FCS	S	R	R	R	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	S	S	S
Sun Belt K. Keene	1.5	FBS	S	S	S	R		S	S	S	S	R	D	S	D	S		A
The Summit League A. Torain	1.2	I	S	S	S	R		S	S	S	S	R	D	S	S	S		A
West Coast K. Peters	1.2	I	S	A	S	D		D	S	S	R	R	D	S	A	A		A
Western Athletic R. Spear	1.5	FBS	S	S	S	D		S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	S		A
Pioneer League B. Collier (FCS voting only)	1.0	FCS					S										S	
Support (S)			48.6	40.8	42.3	6.9	7.0	40.2	45.6	48.6	24.0	9.0	3.0	47.4	20.1	23.4	8.0	30.6
Distribute for Membership Review (R)			1.2	1.2	4.8	28.5	1.0	2.4	4.2	0.0	18.0	31.2	1.2	1.2	4.5	0.0	2.0	0.0
Defeat (D)			0.0	3.0	2.7	14.4	4.0	7.2	0.0	1.2	7.8	8.4	45.6	1.2	4.5	5.4	2.0	0.0
Abstain (A)			0.0	4.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	19.5	21.0	0.0	19.2
No Vote Cast (Blank)			0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total			49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	12.0	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	49.8	12.0	49.8

[illegible]



Proposal Number: 2009-100-A

Title: RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- NONSCHOLASTIC PRACTICE OR COMPETITION AND NONINSTITUTIONAL CAMPS OR CLINICS -- MEN'S BASKETBALL

Intent: In men's basketball, to specify that an institution [including any institutional department (e.g., athletics, recreational/intramural)] shall not host, sponsor or conduct a nonscholastic basketball practice or competition in which men's basketball prospective student-athletes participate on its campus or at an off-campus facility regularly used by the institution for practice and/or competition by any of the institution's sport programs; further, to specify that an institution may host basketball-related events that are part of state-sponsored multisport events and that the use of institutional facilities for noninstitutional camps or clinics that include prospect-aged participants shall be limited to the months of June, July and August.

Bylaws: Amend 13.11, as follows:

13.11 TRYOUTS

13.11.1 Prohibited Activities. A member institution, on its campus or elsewhere, shall not conduct (or have conducted on its behalf) any physical activity (e.g., practice session or test/tryout) at which one or more prospective student-athletes (as defined in Bylaws 13.11.1.1 and 13.11.1.2) reveal, demonstrate or display their athletics abilities in any sport except as provided in Bylaws 13.11.2 and 13.11.3.

[13.11.1.1 through 13.11.1.7 unchanged.]

13.11.1.8 Nonscholastic Practice or Competition -- Men's Basketball. An institution [including any institutional department (e.g., athletics, recreational/intramural)] shall not host, sponsor or conduct a nonscholastic basketball practice or competition in which men's basketball prospective student-athletes (see Bylaw 13.11.1.2) participate on its campus or at an off-campus facility regularly used by the institution for practice and/or competition by any of the institution's sport programs.

13.11.1.8.1 Exception -- State-Sponsored Multisport Events. An institution may host basketball-related events that are part of state-sponsored multisport events.

13.11.1.9 Use of Institutional Facilities for Noninstitutional Camps or Clinics -- Men's Basketball. In men's basketball, the use of institutional facilities for noninstitutional camps or clinics that include prospect-aged (see Bylaw 13.11.1.2) participants shall be limited to the months of June, July and August.

[13.11.1.8 through 13.11.1.9 renumbered as 13.11.1.10 through 13.11.1.11, unchanged.]

[Remainder of 13.11 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Board of Directors

Effective Date: Immediate; a contract signed before October 29, 2009 may be honored.

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: There has been a proliferation of nonscholastic events held on Division I campuses during quiet periods, specifically during the months of May and June. Generally, these events are being planned and operated in an attempt to assist institutions with recruiting opportunities. Travel and lodging expenses are routinely provided free of charge for those prospective student-athletes or teams identified as important to the coaching staff's recruiting efforts, and funds and/or services provided by institutions and boosters are sometimes used to pay these expenses. Reluctant college



coaches are being leveraged to help the event operator arrange for discounted operational costs (e.g., facility fees) under the threat that the event operator will take the event (and all of the prospective student-athletes) to another institution's campus. Regardless of the level of complicity or involvement of the coaching staff, these events provide a significant recruiting advantage for the institution that hosts the events. Institutions will continue to have the opportunity to host noninstitutional camps or clinics during the months of July, July and August and the opportunity to host basketball competition that is part of state-sponsored multisport events.

Budget Impact: Potential for lost revenue for use of facilities by outside entities.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet: The cabinet acknowledged the potential recruiting advantages gained by institutions that host nonscholastic practices or events, but expressed concern that the proposal would eliminate the opportunity for many institutions' auxiliary departments (e.g., recreation and athletics departments) to generate revenue by conducting such events on campus.

History

Oct 28, 2009: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Oct 29, 2009: Board of Directors, Sponsored

Jan 14, 2010: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 17, 2010: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Feb 04, 2010: Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet, No Formal Position

Mar 17, 2010: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 1, Oppose = 13, Abstain = 0)

Apr 13, 2010: Leg Council Final Review, Referred (referred proposal to Men's Basketball Issues Committee); The proposal remains in the legislative process and will be considered again in the 2010-11 legislative cycle. If the proposal is adopted, as noted in the effective date, a contract signed before October 29, 2009 may be honored. If the legislation is adopted, actions contrary to the legislation that are taken pursuant to contracts signed on or after October 29, 2009 will result in violations.

Oct 26, 2010: Proposal renumbered as Proposal No. 2009-100-A. An alternative is Proposal No. 2009-100-B.

Oct 28, 2010: Board of Directors; Modified to specify that an institution [including any institutional department (e.g., athletics, recreational/intramural)] shall not host, sponsor or conduct a nonscholastic basketball practice or competition in which men's basketball prospective student-athletes participate on its campus or at an off-campus facility regularly used by the institution for practice and/or competition by any of the institution's sport programs; further, to specify that an institution may host basketball-related events that are part of state-sponsored multisport events and that the use of institutional facilities for noninstitutional camps or clinics that include prospect-aged participants shall be limited to the months of June, July and August. Previously, the proposal specified that an institution shall not host, sponsor or conduct a nonscholastic basketball practice, contest or event in which men's basketball prospective student-athletes participate on its campus or at an off-campus facility regularly used by the institution for practice and/or competition by any of the institution's sport programs.

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period



NCAA Division I Legislation Forwarded for Review and Comment

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period



Proposal Number: 2009-100-B

Title: RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- NONSCHOLASTIC PRACTICE OR COMPETITION AND NONINSTITUTIONAL CAMPS OR CLINICS -- MEN'S BASKETBALL -- EXCEPTION FOR LONGSTANDING EVENTS

Intent: In men's basketball, to specify that an institution [including any institutional department (e.g., athletics, recreational/intramural)] shall not host, sponsor or conduct a nonscholastic basketball practice or competition in which men's basketball prospective student-athletes participate on its campus or at an off-campus facility regularly used by the institution for practice and/or competition by any of the institution's sport programs; further, to specify that the use of institutional facilities for noninstitutional camps or clinics that include prospect-aged participants shall be limited to the months of June, July and August and that an institution may host basketball-related events that are part of state-sponsored multisport events and longstanding contests or events, as specified.

Bylaws: Amend 13.11, as follows:

13.11 TRYOUTS

13.11.1 Prohibited Activities. A member institution, on its campus or elsewhere, shall not conduct (or have conducted on its behalf) any physical activity (e.g., practice session or test/tryout) at which one or more prospective student-athletes (as defined in Bylaws 13.11.1.1 and 13.11.1.2) reveal, demonstrate or display their athletics abilities in any sport except as provided in Bylaws 13.11.2 and 13.11.3.

[13.11.1.1 through 13.11.1.7 unchanged.]

13.11.1.8 Nonscholastic Practice or Competition -- Men's Basketball. An institution [including any institutional department (e.g., athletics, recreational/intramural)] shall not host, sponsor or conduct a nonscholastic basketball practice or competition in which men's basketball prospective student-athletes participate on its campus or at an off-campus facility regularly used by the institution for practice and/or competition by any of the institution's sport programs.

13.11.1.8.1 Exception -- State-Sponsored Multisport Events. An institution may host basketball-related events that are part of state-sponsored multisport events.

13.11.1.8.2 Exception -- Longstanding Events. An institution may host a nonscholastic basketball contest or event, provided:

(a) The contest or event has been hosted by the institution for at least the previous 25 consecutive years;

(b) The contest or event occurs during the academic year; and

(c) The contest or event is conducted by an entity outside the institution.

13.11.1.9 Use of Institutional Facilities for Noninstitutional Camps or Clinics -- Men's Basketball. In men's basketball, the use of institutional facilities for noninstitutional camps or clinics that include prospect-aged (see Bylaw 13.11.1.2) participants shall be limited to the months of June, July and August.

[13.11.1.8 through 13.11.1.9 renumbered as 13.11.1.10 through 13.11.1.11, unchanged.]

[Remainder of 13.11 unchanged.]

Source: Horizon League

Effective Date: Immediate; a contract signed before October 29, 2009 may be honored.

Category: Amendment



Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: This alternative proposal recognizes that some institutions may have hosted longstanding contests or events on their campuses that are unrelated to recruiting interests. These events may bring revenue and potential students, who are not student-athletes, to the institution. The concerns the original proposal seeks to address likely do not exist if the event has occurred on an institution's campus for at least twenty-five years. Any recruiting advantage gained through the hosting of such contests or events is very limited.

Budget Impact: Potential for lost revenue for use of facilities by outside entities.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

none

History

Oct 26, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration as an alternative to Proposal No. 2009-100-A.

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period



Proposal Number: 2010-16-C

Title: PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- BASKETBALL -- LIMIT OF TWO

Intent: In basketball, to specify that there shall be a limit of two noncoaching staff members (two for men's basketball and two for women's basketball) whose duties include support of the basketball program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff and managers and noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to basketball, but who do not directly support the basketball program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

Bylaws: Amend 11.7, as follows:

11.7 LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES **AND NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS**

11.7.1 General Provisions Applicable to All Sports with Numerical Coaching Limits.

[11.7.1.1 unchanged.]

[11.7.1.1.1 unchanged.]

[11.7.1.1.1.1 unchanged.]

11.7.1.1.1.1 Exception -- Noncoaching Staff Member with Sport-Specific Responsibilities. A noncoaching staff member with sport-specific responsibilities (e.g., director of operations, administrative assistant) may participate in organized activities involving only the coaching staff or may perform administrative duties (e.g., attend meetings involving coaching activities, analyze video of the institution's or an opponent's team, track statistics during practice or competition). However, such an individual is prohibited from participating in instructional activities with student-athletes and any on-court or on-field activities (e.g., assist with drills, throw batting practice), and is prohibited from participating with or observing student-athletes in the staff member's sport who are engaged in nonorganized voluntary athletically related activities (e.g., pick-up games). **(See Bylaw 11.7.5.)**

[Remainder of 11.7.1 unchanged.]

[11.7.2 through 11.7.4 unchanged.]

11.7.5 Limitation on the Number of Noncoaching Staff Members -- Basketball. There shall be a limit of two noncoaching staff members (two for men's basketball and two for women's basketball) whose duties include support of the basketball program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution.

11.7.5.1 Exceptions to Number Limits.

11.7.5.1.1 Clerical Staff and Managers. Clerical staff and managers are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

11.7.5.1.2 Noncoaching Staff Who Provide Indirect Support. Noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to basketball, but who do not directly support the basketball program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are



exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

Source: NCAA Division I Legislative Council

Effective Date: August 1, 2012

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel

Rationale: This alternative proposal maintains the goal of the original proposal, which is to address concerns related to the proliferation of noncoaching staff members with sport-specific responsibilities and its impact on competitive equity in men's and women's basketball. However, this alternative addresses concerns of potential circumvention of the intended application of the original proposal. For example, pursuant to the application of Proposal Nos. 2010-16-A or 2010-16-B, an institution could specify that 90 percent of a noncoaching staff member's duties are specific to basketball and 10 percent are specific to another sport or a nonbasketball related function. Pursuant to this proposal, a noncoaching staff member whose duties include support of the basketball program in any capacity must be included in the numerical limit; however, clerical staff and managers whose duties include support of the basketball program and other noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to basketball, but who do not directly support the basketball program are exempt from the limitation.

Budget Impact: Variable. Potential cost savings based on the current number of noncoaching staff currently employed by an institution.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

none

History

Oct 19, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Oct 19, 2010: Legislative Council, Sponsored; Sponsored as an alternative to Proposal Nos. 2010-16-A and 2010-16-B.

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period



Proposal Number: 2010-17

Title: PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER OF COACHES -- FOOTBALL BOWL SUBDIVISION -- FOUR GRADUATE ASSISTANT COACHES

Intent: In bowl subdivision football, to increase, from two to four, the limit on graduate assistant coaches.

Bylaws: Amend 11.7.2, as follows:

[Federated provision, FBS only]

11.7.2 Football Bowl Subdivision. There shall be a limit of one head coach, nine assistant coaches and ~~two~~ **four** graduate assistant coaches who may be employed by an institution in bowl subdivision football.

Source: Big East Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2012

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel

Rationale: Current legislation requires that in order for a graduate assistant coach to be appointed, he or she must have either received his or her first baccalaureate degree or has exhausted athletics eligibility (whichever occurs later) within the previous seven years. It is now more likely that the graduate-assistant coach position will once again allow a recent graduate to be involved in coaching activities while continuing what should be the primary pursuit of the position -- a postgraduate education. This proposal is intended to establish two additional opportunities for individuals to advance their educational and career pursuits, while also possibly providing additional minority coaching opportunities.

Budget Impact: The cost to fund two additional graduate assistant coach positions.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

Football Issues Committee: The committee supports the proposal, contingent on Proposal Nos. 2010-17, 2010-18 and 2010-19 each being adopted for bowl subdivision football and that the effective dates are all amended to August 1, 2012 for consistency in application.

Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet: The cabinet supports the proposal and agrees with the sponsor's rationale.

History

Jul 12, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Aug 24, 2010: Football Issues Committee, Recommends Approval

Sep 29, 2010: Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet, Recommends Approval

Oct 26, 2010: Sponsor modified the effective date from August 1, 2011 to August 1, 2012.

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period



Proposal Number: 2010-18-C

Title: PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- LIMIT OF SIX

Intent: In bowl subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of six noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff and managers and noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to football, but who do not directly support the football program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

Bylaws: Amend 11.7.2, as follows:

[Federated provision, FBS only]

11.7.2 Football Bowl Subdivision.

11.7.2.1 Limitation on the Number of Coaches. There shall be a limit of one head coach, nine assistant coaches and two graduate assistant coaches who may be employed by an institution in bowl subdivision football.

11.7.2.1 renumbered as 11.7.2.1.1, unchanged.]

[11.7.2.1.1 through 11.7.2.1.5 renumbered as 11.7.2.1.1.1 through 11.7.2.1.1.5, unchanged.]

11.7.2.2 Limitation on the Number of Noncoaching Staff Members. There shall be a limit of six noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution.

11.7.2.2.1 Exceptions to Number Limits.

11.7.2.2.1.1 Clerical Staff and Managers. Clerical staff and managers are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

11.7.2.2.1.2 Noncoaching Staff Who Provide Indirect Support. Noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to football, but who do not directly support the football program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

[11.7.2.2 renumbered as 11.7.2.3, unchanged.]

[11.7.2.2.1 through 11.7.2.2.3 renumbered as 11.7.2.3.1 through 11.7.2.3.3, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Legislative Council

Effective Date: August 1, 2012

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel



Rationale: This alternative proposal maintains the goal of the original proposal, which is to address concerns related to the proliferation of noncoaching staff members with sport-specific responsibilities and its impact on competitive equity in bowl subdivision football. However, this alternative addresses concerns of potential circumvention of the intended application of the original proposal. For example, pursuant to the application of Proposal Nos. 2010-18-A or 2010-18-B, an institution could specify that 90 percent of a noncoaching staff member's duties are specific to football and 10 percent are specific to another sport or a nonfootball related function. Pursuant to this proposal, a noncoaching staff member whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity must be included in the numerical limit; however, clerical staff and managers whose duties include support of the football program and other noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to football, but who do not directly support the football program are exempt from the limitation.

Budget Impact: Variable. Potential cost savings based on the current number of noncoaching staff currently employed by an institution.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

none

History

Oct 19, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Oct 19, 2010: Legislative Council, Sponsored; Sponsored as an alternative to Proposal Nos. 2010-18-A and 2010-18-B.

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period



Proposal Number: 2010-20-A

Title: PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF WITH SPORT-SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- LIMIT OF FOUR

Intent: In championship subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of four noncoaching staff members whose responsibilities are specific to football and who work directly for the football program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further to specify that clerical staff and managers who work exclusively for the football program are exempt from the application of this limitation.

Bylaws: Amend 11.7.3, as follows:

[Federated provision, FCS only]

11.7.3 Championship Subdivision Football. There shall be a limit of 11 coaches of any type who may be employed by an institution in championship subdivision football. **In addition, there shall be a limit of four noncoaching staff members whose responsibilities are specific to and who work directly for the football program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution. Clerical staff and managers who work exclusively for the football program are exempt from the application of this limitation.**

[Remainder of 11.7.3 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2012

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel

Rationale: The membership and the Board of Directors have expressed significant concern regarding the proliferation of noncoaching staff members with sport-specific responsibilities and its impact on competitive equity. In a membership survey regarding noncoaching staff members, 88 percent of respondents favored a limit of one to six noncoaching staff members in championship subdivision football. Four is an appropriate and practical limit in consideration of the number of noncoaching staff with sport-specific responsibilities currently employed by championship subdivision football programs. Some common examples of individuals who would be included in the proposed numerical limitations include, but are not limited to, directors of operations, video coordinators, quality control personnel, directors of player development and directors of community relations. Individuals who may report to another unit or department within the department of athletics or outside the department of athletics, such as sports information directors, academic advisors, athletic trainers, equipment managers and marketing staff, would not be included in the proposed numerical limitations, even if these individuals have football-specific responsibilities.

Budget Impact: Variable. Potential cost savings based on the current number of noncoaching staff with sport-specific responsibilities currently employed by an institution.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

Football Issues Committee: The committee opposes the proposal. The committee believes that a limit of two is too low and that a limit of three or four such individuals is more appropriate in championship subdivision football.

History

Jun 08, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.



Jun 09, 2010: Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet, Sponsored

Aug 24, 2010: Football Issues Committee, Recommends Defeat

Sep 29, 2010: Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet, Modified the Proposal; Proposal modified to specify that there shall be a limit of four noncoaching staff members whose responsibilities are specific to football and who work directly for the football program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution. Previously, the proposal specified a limit of two.

Sep 29, 2010: Proposal renumbered as Proposal No. 2010-20-A. Alternatives are Proposal Nos. 2010-20-B and 2010-20-C.

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period



Proposal Number: 2010-20-B

Title: PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF WITH SPORT-SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- LIMIT OF THREE

Intent: In championship subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of three noncoaching staff members whose responsibilities are specific to football and who work directly for the football program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff, managers and video coordinators who work exclusively for the football program are exempt from the application of this limitation.

Bylaws: Amend 11.7.3, as follows:

[Federated provision, FCS only]

11.7.3 Championship Subdivision Football. There shall be a limit of 11 coaches of any type who may be employed by an institution in championship subdivision football. In addition, there shall be a limit of three noncoaching staff members whose responsibilities are specific to championship subdivision football and work directly for the football program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution. Clerical staff, managers and video coordinators who work exclusively for the football program are exempt from the application of this limitation.

Source: NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2012

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel

Rationale: Video coordinators whose responsibilities are specific to football and who work directly for football programs fill critical roles for their programs. In addition, the cabinet noted the potential for different applications of the rule to different institutions depending on whether a video coordinator works directly for the football program. Therefore, video coordinators should be treated similarly to other positions, such as athletic trainers and sports information directors, in that these individuals typically perform highly specific responsibilities and are not engaged in other general administrative responsibilities related to the sport. In addition, membership feedback suggests that a limit of three, while exempting video coordinators, is an appropriate and practical standard.

Budget Impact: Variable. Potential cost savings or increase based on the current number of noncoaching staff with sport specific responsibilities, including video coordinators, employed by an institution.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

none

History

Sep 29, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Sep 29, 2010: Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet; Sponsored as an alternative to Proposal No. 2010-20-A.

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period



Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period



Proposal Number: 2010-20-C

Title: PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- LIMIT OF FOUR

Intent: In championship subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of four noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff and managers and noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to football, but who do not directly support the football program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

Bylaws: Amend 11.7.3, as follows:

[Federated provision, FCS only]

11.7.3 Championship Subdivision Football.

11.7.3.1 Limitation on the Number of Coaches. There shall be a limit of 11 coaches of any type who may be employed by an institution in championship subdivision football.

[11.7.3.1 renumbered as 11.7.3.1.1, unchanged.]

[11.7.3.1.1 through 11.7.3.1.7 renumbered as 11.7.3.1.1.1 through 11.7.3.1.1.7, unchanged.]

11.7.3.2 Limitation on the Number of Noncoaching Staff Members. There shall be a limit of four noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution.

11.7.3.2.1 Exceptions to Number Limits.

11.7.3.2.1.1 Clerical Staff and Managers. Clerical staff and managers are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

11.7.3.2.1.2 Noncoaching Staff Members Who Provide Indirect Support. Noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to football, but who do not directly support the football program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

[11.7.3.2 renumbered as 11.7.3.3, unchanged.]

[11.7.3.2.1 through 11.7.3.2.2 renumbered as 11.7.3.3.1 through 11.7.3.3.2, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Legislative Council

Effective Date: August 1, 2012

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel



Rationale: This alternative proposal maintains the goal of the original proposal, which is to address concerns related to the proliferation of noncoaching staff members with sport-specific responsibilities and its impact on competitive equity in championship subdivision football. However, this alternative addresses concerns of potential circumvention of the intended application of the original proposal. For example, pursuant to the application of Proposal Nos. 2010-20-A or 2010-20-B, an institution could specify that 90 percent of a noncoaching staff member's duties are specific to football and 10 percent are specific to another sport or a nonfootball related function. Pursuant to this proposal, a noncoaching staff member whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity must be included in the numerical limit; however, clerical staff and managers whose duties include support of the football program and other noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to football, but who do not directly support the football program are exempt from the limitation.

Budget Impact: Variable. Potential cost savings based on the current number of noncoaching staff currently employed by an institution.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

none

History

Oct 19, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Oct 19, 2010: Legislative Council, Sponsored; Sponsored as an alternative to Proposal Nos. 2010-20-A and 2010-20-B.

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period



Proposal Number: 2010-30

Title: RECRUITING -- TELEPHONE CALLS -- TIME PERIOD FOR TELEPHONE CALLS -- SPORTS OTHER THAN FOOTBALL

Intent: In sports other than football, to specify that an institution may make one telephone call per month to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) on or after June 15 at the conclusion of the individual's sophomore year in high school through July 31 after the individual's junior year in high school, two telephone calls per week beginning August 1 prior to the individual's senior year in high school, and one telephone call per week to a two-year or four-year college prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardians); further, in sports other than football for which a defined recruiting calendar applies, to specify that during a contact period that occurs on or after August 1 before an individual's senior year in high school, telephone calls may be made at the institution's discretion.

Bylaws: Amend 13.1.3, as follows:

13.1.3 Telephone Calls.

13.1.3.1 Time Period for Telephone Calls -- ~~General Rule~~ **Sports Other Than Football.** ~~Telephone~~ **In sports other than football, telephone** calls to an individual (or his or her relatives or legal guardians) may not be made before ~~July 1 following the completion of his or her junior~~ **June 15 of the individual's sophomore** year in high school ~~(subject to the exceptions below); thereafter, staff members shall not make such telephone calls more than once per week.~~ **Thereafter, an institution may make telephone calls to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) as follows:**

(a) One telephone call per month on or after June 15 of the individual's sophomore year in high school through July 31 following the individual's junior year in high school.

(b) Two telephone calls per week beginning August 1 prior to the individual's senior year in high school.

(c) One telephone call per week to a two-year or four-year college prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardians).

(d) In sports for which a defined recruiting calendar applies (see Bylaw 13.17), during a contact period that occurs on or after August 1 before an individual's senior year in high school, telephone calls may be made at the institution's discretion.

~~13.1.3.1.1 Exception — Baseball, Cross Country/Track and Field, Men's Lacrosse, Women's Lacrosse, Softball and Women's Volleyball. In baseball, cross country/track and field, men's lacrosse, women's lacrosse, softball and women's volleyball, telephone calls to an individual (or his or her relatives or legal guardians) may not be made before July 1 following the completion of his or her junior year in high school. Thereafter, such telephone calls shall be limited to once per week outside a contact period, but may be made at the institution's discretion during a contact period.~~

~~13.1.3.1.2 Exception — Football. In football, one telephone call to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) may be made from April 15 through May 31 of the individual's junior year in high school. Additional telephone calls to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) may not be made before September 1 of the beginning of the individual's senior year in high school. Thereafter, such telephone contact is limited to once per week outside a contact period, but may be made at the institution's discretion during a contact period.~~

~~13.1.3.1.3 Exception — Men's Basketball. In men's basketball, an institution is permitted to make one telephone call per month to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) on or after June 15 of the individual's~~



~~sophomore year in high school through July 31 of the individual's junior year in high school. Thereafter, outside a contact period, an institution is permitted to make two telephone calls per week to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) beginning August 1 before the individual's senior year in high school. Outside a contact period, an institution is permitted to make one telephone call per week to a two-year or four-year college prospective student athlete (or the prospective student athlete's relatives or legal guardians). During a contact period that occurs after August 1 prior to an individual's senior year in high school, telephone calls may be made at the institution's discretion.~~

~~13.1.3.1.4 Exception—Women's Basketball. In women's basketball, telephone calls may be made to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) as follows:~~

~~(a) One telephone call during the month of April of the individual's junior year in high school on or after the Thursday after the conclusion of the NCAA Division I Women's Final Four.~~

~~(b) One telephone call during the month of May of the individual's junior year in high school.~~

~~(c) One telephone call on or after June 1 through June 20 of the individual's junior year in high school.~~

~~(d) One telephone call on or after June 21 through June 30 of the individual's junior year in high school.~~

~~(e) Three telephone calls during the month of July following the individual's junior year in high school, with not more than one telephone call per week [see Bylaw 13.1.6.2.2 (c)].~~

~~(f) Thereafter, one telephone call per week outside a contact period and unlimited telephone calls during a contact period.~~

~~13.1.3.1.3.1 Additional Restrictions -- Additional Communication With a Parent or Legal Guardian Who Serves on Staff of a Nonscholastic Team -- **Women's Basketball.** An **in women's basketball, an** institution may not have any additional communication with a parent or legal guardian of a prospective student-athlete who serves on the staff of his or her daughter's nonscholastic team unless the parent or legal guardian also serves as a head coach of his or her daughter's scholastic team and the additional communication is unrelated to recruitment of his or her daughter.~~

~~13.1.3.1.3.2 Additional Restrictions -- July Evaluation Periods -- **Women's Basketball.** In women's basketball, during the July evaluation periods, all communication with a prospective student-athlete, the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardians, the prospective student-athlete's coach or any individual associated with the prospective student-athlete as a result of the prospective student-athlete's participation in basketball, directly or indirectly, is prohibited.~~

~~13.1.3.1.3.2.1 Exception -- Communication After National Letter of Intent Signing or Other Written Commitment -- **Women's Basketball.** In women's basketball, an institution may communicate with a prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's relatives, legal guardians or coach) during the July evaluation periods, provided the prospective student-athlete has graduated from high school and signed a National Letter of Intent with the institution. For an institution not using the National Letter of Intent in women's basketball or for those prospective student-athlete's not eligible to sign the National Letter of Intent, communication may occur during the July evaluation periods, provided the prospective student-athlete has graduated from high school and signed the institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid.~~

~~13.1.3.1.5 Exception—Men's Ice Hockey. In men's ice hockey, an institution is permitted to make one telephone call per month to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) on or after June 15 at the conclusion of the individual's sophomore year in high school through July 31 after the individual's junior year in high school. An institution is permitted to make one telephone call per week to an individual (or the~~



~~individual's relatives or legal guardians) beginning August 1 following completion of the individual's junior year in high school.~~

~~13.1.3.1.6 Exception — Women's Ice Hockey. In women's ice hockey, an institution is permitted to make one telephone call to an individual (or the individual's relatives or guardians) who is a resident of a foreign country on or after July 7 through July 31 following the completion of the individual's sophomore year in high school. An institution is permitted to make one telephone call per week to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) beginning July 7 following completion of the individual junior year in high school.~~

[13.1.3.1.7 through 13.1.3.1.8 unchanged.]

13.1.3.2 Time Period for Telephone Calls -- Football. In football, telephone calls to an individual (or his or her relatives or legal guardians) may not be made before April 15 of the individual's junior year in high school. One telephone call to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) may be made from April 15 through May 31 of the individual's junior year in high school. Additional telephone calls to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) may not be made before September 1 of the beginning of the individual's senior year in high school. Thereafter, such telephone contact is limited to once per week outside a contact period, but may be at the institution's discretion during a contact period.

[Remainder 13.1.3 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: This proposal applies the current telephone call rule in men's basketball to all sports other than football. Based on the examination of the current recruiting model and feedback received from the membership, this proposal will help to bring uniformity to the telephone calls legislation. The proposal excludes football due to the fact that the current legislation is specific to the spring evaluation period. This legislative change will provide the opportunity, in most sports, for communication on a limited basis with prospective student-athletes at an earlier time. Such communication may be used to better assess a prospective student-athlete's academic preparedness and provide guidance regarding his or her high school academic curriculum. Such access would assist both institutions and prospective student-athletes in making sound recruiting evaluations and decisions. With the introduction of legislative proposals restricting verbal offers of athletics aid until July 1 following the completion of an individual's junior year in high school, additional opportunities are necessary to assist in developing a relationship between a coach and a prospective student-athlete and for a coach to obtain key information about a prospective student-athlete prior to making any verbal or written offers of financial aid.

Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

Women's Basketball Issues Committee: The committee supports the proposal and agrees with the sponsor's rationale, but notes that the sponsor should consider modifying the provision that permits two telephone calls per week beginning August 1 prior to the individual's senior year in high school to one telephone call per week.

History



NCAA Division I Legislation Forwarded for Review and Comment

Jun 08, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Jun 09, 2010: Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet, Sponsored

Aug 20, 2010: Women's Basketball Issues Committee, Recommends Approval

Aug 20, 2010: Women's Basketball Issues Committee, Recommends Modification; (See position statement.)

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period



Proposal Number: 2010-37

Title: RECRUITING -- FOOTBALL EVALUATIONS -- SCHOLASTIC AND NONSCHOLASTIC ACTIVITIES -- OTHER EVALUATION EVENTS ORGANIZED OR SANCTIONED SCHOLASTIC ATHLETICS ASSOCIATION -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL

Intent: In championship subdivision football, to specify that an institutional staff member may attend a recruiting event in which information (e.g., athletics or academic credentials, highlight or combine video) related to prospective student-athletes is presented or otherwise made available, provided the event is organized or sanctioned by the applicable state high school athletics association, state preparatory school association or state or national junior college athletics association.

Bylaws: Amend 13.1.7.9, as follows:

[Federated provision, FCS only]

13.1.7.9 Football Evaluations.

[13.1.7.9.1 through 13.1.7.9.4 unchanged.]

13.1.7.9.5 Scholastic and Nonscholastic Activities -- Championship Subdivision Football. In championship subdivision football, live athletics evaluations may be conducted at scholastic or nonscholastic athletics activities, provided there is no institutional involvement in arranging or directing such activities. An institutional staff member ~~shall not~~ **may** attend a recruiting event (other than a permissible live athletics event) in which information (e.g., athletics or academic credentials, highlight or combine video) related to prospective student-athletes is presented or otherwise made available, **provided the event is organized or sanctioned by the applicable state high school athletics association, state preparatory school association or state or national junior college athletics association.**

Source: Northeast Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: The issues related to attendance at recruiting events that led to the adoption of the current legislation are associated primarily with Football Bowl Subdivision recruiting. The current legislation, which limits evaluations of football prospective student-athletes to live athletics events, makes it difficult to efficiently evaluate championship subdivision-level football prospective student-athletes. Institutions can be more efficient in their management of recruiting resources if they are able to receive information that allows for the evaluation of prospective student-athletes in central locations. Furthermore, mandating that these events are sanctioned or organized by a high school athletic association prohibits private entities from profiting off of such recruiting events.

Budget Impact: May reduce budgets by allowing institutional recruiting resources to be used more efficiently.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

Football Issues Committee: The committee supports the proposal. The committee prefers the adoption of Proposal No. 2010-36 over Proposal No. 2010-37.



Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet: The cabinet supports the proposal. Expressed marginal support, but noted that the current legislation that restricts attendance at these types of events has been in effect for only one year.

History

Jul 01, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Aug 24, 2010: Football Issues Committee, Recommends Approval

Sep 29, 2010: Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet, Recommends Approval

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period



Proposal Number: 2010-39

Title: RECRUITING -- RECRUITING MATERIALS -- VIDEO/AUDIO MATERIALS -- METHODS OF DELIVERY TO PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES

Intent: To specify that an institution may only provide permissible video or audio material to a prospective student-athlete via an electronic mail attachment or hyperlink.

Bylaws: Amend 13.4.1, as follows:

13.4.1 Recruiting Materials. In sports other than men's basketball and men's ice hockey, a member institution shall not provide recruiting materials, including general correspondence related to athletics, to an individual (or his or her parents or legal guardians) until September 1 at the beginning of his or her junior year in high school. In men's basketball and men's ice hockey, an institution shall not provide recruiting materials, including general correspondence related to athletics, to an individual (or his or her parents or legal guardians) until June 15 at the conclusion of his or her sophomore year in high school.

[13.4.1.1 through 13.4.1.4 unchanged.]

13.4.1.5 Video/Audio Materials. An institution may not produce video or audio materials to show to, play for or provide to a prospective student-athlete except as specified in this section. **Permissible video or audio material may only be provided to a prospective student-athlete via an electronic mail attachment or hyperlink.**

[Remainder of 13.4.1 unchanged.]

Source: The Ivy League

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: Current legislation allows institutions to send an unlimited number of storage devices containing video materials to prospective student-athletes but prohibits such video materials from being sent as attachments to electronic mail. Sending video materials via electronic mail is a more cost-efficient means of delivering such materials. Furthermore, the prohibition on electronic media storage devices would reduce costs.

Budget Impact: Will reduce the cost of sending video/audio materials to prospective student-athletes.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet: Based on the sponsor's modification (see history section), the cabinet supports the proposal.

History

Jul 15, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Sep 29, 2010: Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet, Recommends Defeat

Sep 29, 2010: Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet, Recommends Modification; The cabinet opposes the proposal as written. Recommends sponsor modify proposal to prohibit an institution from sending a media guide or video or audio material to a prospective student-athlete via electronic storage media device. Noted general support of providing materials to prospects via electronic methods that have little or no cost. If the sponsor does not



modify the proposal, the cabinet will sponsor an alternative proposal.

Oct 26, 2010: Sponsor modified the proposal to specify that an institution may only provide a media guide and permissible video or audio material to a prospective student-athlete via an electronic mail hyperlink or an attachment to electronic mail. Previously, the proposal specified that an institution could provide a media guide and permissible video or audio material to a prospective student-athlete via an electronic mail hyperlink, an electronic mail attachment or an electronic media storage device (e.g., compact disc, flash drive); and that an institution was limited to providing a media guide or video or audio material to a prospective student-athlete via electronic media storage device one time.

Oct 26, 2010: Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet, Recommends Approval; Based on the sponsor's modification.

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Jan 18, 2011: Proposal updated to reflect the adoption of Proposal No. 2010-38-B.

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period



Proposal Number: 2010-45

Title: RECRUITING AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- TRYOUT EXCEPTIONS AND OUT-OF-SEASON RESTRICTIONS -- RECOGNIZED TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

Intent: To specify that in order for an athletics department staff member or coach to participate in state, regional, national and international training programs involving prospective student-athletes, the staff member must be selected by the applicable governing body and the participants are selected by an authority or a committee of the applicable governing body that is not limited to athletics department staff members affiliated with one institution; further, to specify that Olympic and national team development programs may involve a coach and current student-athletes from the same institution, provided (in addition to existing criteria) a committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants and the national governing body funds the program.

A. Bylaws: Amend 13.11.3.3, as follows:

13.11.3.3 State, Regional, National or International Training Programs. Participation by an institution's athletics department staff member in recognized state, regional, national or international training programs or competition organized and administered by the applicable governing body ~~or athletics authority~~ shall not be considered tryouts, provided the athletics department staff member is selected by the applicable governing body and the participants are selected by an authority or a committee of the applicable governing body that is not limited to athletics department staff members affiliated with one institution. A member institution's coaching staff member may not participate only in noncoaching activities (e.g., consultant, on-site coordinator, participant selection), except as provided in Bylaws 13.11.3.3.1, 13.11.3.3.2 and 13.11.3.3.3.

B. Bylaws: Amend 17.2.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.2.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

- (a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;
- (b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~and~~
- (c) ~~The~~ A committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, ~~or the selected coaches select~~ selects the involved participants; ~~and~~
- (d) The national governing body funds the program.

C. Bylaws: Amend 17.4.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.4.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

- (a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;
- (b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~and~~
- (c) ~~The~~ A committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, ~~or the selected coaches select~~ selects the involved participants; ~~and~~
- (d) The national governing body funds the program.



D. Bylaws: Amend 17.5.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.5.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~and~~

(c) ~~The~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body, **which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~or the selected coaches select~~ **selects** the involved participants; ~~and~~

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

E. Bylaws: Amend 17.6.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.6.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~and~~

(c) ~~The~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body, **which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~or the selected coaches select~~ **selects** the involved participants; ~~and~~

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

F. Bylaws: Amend 17.7.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.7.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~and~~

(c) ~~The~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body, **which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~or the selected coaches select~~ **selects** the involved participants; ~~and~~

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

G. Bylaws: Amend 17.8.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.8.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~and~~



(c) ~~The~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body, **which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~or the selected coaches select~~ **selects** the involved participants.; **and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

H. Bylaws: Amend 17.10.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.10.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~and~~

(c) ~~The~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body, **which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~or the selected coaches select~~ **selects** the involved participants.; **and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

I. Bylaws: Amend 17.11.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.11.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~and~~

(c) ~~The~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body, **which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~or the selected coaches select~~ **selects** the involved participants.; **and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

J. Bylaws: Amend 17.12.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.12.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~and~~

(c) ~~The~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body, **which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~or the selected coaches select~~ **selects** the involved participants.; **and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

K. Bylaws: Amend 17.13.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.13.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:



- (a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;
- (b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~and~~
- (c) ~~The~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body, **which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~or the selected coaches select~~ **selects** the involved participants.; **and**
- (d) The national governing body funds the program.**

L. Bylaws: Amend 17.14.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.14.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

- (a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;
- (b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~and~~
- (c) ~~The~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body, **which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~or the selected coaches select~~ **selects** the involved participants.; **and**
- (d) The national governing body funds the program.**

M. Bylaws: Amend 17.15.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.15.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

- (a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;
- (b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~and~~
- (c) ~~The~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body, **which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~or the selected coaches select~~ **selects** the involved participants.; **and**
- (d) The national governing body funds the program.**

N. Bylaws: Amend 17.16.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.16.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

- (a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;
- (b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~and~~
- (c) ~~The~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body, **which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~or the selected coaches select~~ **selects** the involved participants.; **and**
- (d) The national governing body funds the program.**

O. Bylaws: Amend 17.18.9.1.2.2, as follows:



17.18.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

- (a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;
- (b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~and~~
- (c) ~~The~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body, **which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~or the selected coaches select~~ **selects** the involved participants; ~~and~~
- (d) The national governing body funds the program.**

P. Bylaws: Amend 17.19.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.19.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

- (a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;
- (b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~and~~
- (c) ~~The~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body, **which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~or the selected coaches select~~ **selects** the involved participants; ~~and~~
- (d) The national governing body funds the program.**

Q. Bylaws: Amend 17.20.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.20.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

- (a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;
- (b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~and~~
- (c) ~~The~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body, **which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~or the selected coaches select~~ **selects** the involved participants; ~~and~~
- (d) The national governing body funds the program.**

R. Bylaws: Amend 17.21.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.21.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

- (a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;
- (b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~and~~
- (c) ~~The~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body, **which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~or the selected coaches select~~ **selects** the involved participants; ~~and~~



(d) The national governing body funds the program.

S. Bylaws: Amend 17.22.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.22.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~and~~

(c) ~~The~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body, **which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~or the selected coaches select~~ **selects** the involved participants; ~~and~~

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

T. Bylaws: Amend 17.23.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.23.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~and~~

(c) ~~The~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body, **which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~or the selected coaches select~~ **selects** the involved participants; ~~and~~

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

U. Bylaws: Amend 17.24.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.24.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~and~~

(c) ~~The~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body, **which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~or the selected coaches select~~ **selects** the involved participants; ~~and~~

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

V. Bylaws: Amend 17.25.13.1.2.2, as follows:

17.25.13.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~and~~



(c) ~~The~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body, **which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~or the selected coaches select~~ **selects** the involved participants.; **and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

W. Bylaws: Amend 17.26.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.26.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~and~~

(c) ~~The~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body, **which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~or the selected coaches select~~ **selects** the involved participants.; **and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

X. Bylaws: Amend 17.27.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.27.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~and~~

(c) ~~The~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body, **which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~or the selected coaches select~~ **selects** the involved participants.; **and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

Source: The Ivy League

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: Current NCAA rules appropriately permit college coaches to coach Olympic and national teams, including Olympic and national development teams; however, the parameters under which coaches may work with prospective student-athletes and current student-athletes as part of these development teams need to be more narrowly defined so as not to permit circumvention of the tryout and playing and practice season restrictions.

Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

Championships/Sports Management Cabinet: The cabinet supports the proposal agrees with the sponsor's rationale.



Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet: The cabinet supports the proposal and agrees with the sponsor's rationale.

History

Jul 15, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Sep 15, 2010: Championships/Sports Management Cabinet, Recommends Approval

Sep 29, 2010: Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet, Recommends Approval

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period



Proposal Number: 2010-48

Title: RECRUITING -- USE OF RECRUITING FUNDS -- RECRUITING OR SCOUTING SERVICES -- LIST OF PERMISSIBLE RECRUITING SERVICES -- MEN'S BASKETBALL

Intent: In men's basketball, to specify that the NCAA national office shall publish a list, on a quarterly basis, of men's basketball recruiting or scouting services deemed to meet the required standards for subscription.

Bylaws: Amend 13.14.3, as follows:

13.14.3 Recruiting or Scouting Services. An institution may subscribe to a recruiting or scouting service involving prospective student-athletes, provided the institution does not purchase more than one annual subscription to a particular service and the service:

[13.14.3-(a) through 13.14.3-(g) unchanged.]

13.14.3.1 List of Permissible Recruiting Services -- Men's Basketball. The NCAA national office shall publish a list, on a quarterly basis, of men's basketball recruiting or scouting services deemed to meet the standards of Bylaw 13.14.3.

[13.14.3.1 renumbered as 13.14.3.2, unchanged.]

Source: Southeastern Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: The NCAA Men's Basketball Focus Group has engaged in research related to numerous recruiting services, and it would benefit all Division I member institutions to have access to the results of the NCAA's research regarding recruiting or scouting services that fulfill the provisions of NCAA Bylaw 13.4.3. Further, access to a list of permissible services would eliminate the costs associated with multiple institutions conducting their own research into recruiting or scouting services. An additional benefit would be the reduction of problems with questionable recruiting services and efficiencies due to anticipated reduction in the number of subscriptions to recruiting services.

Budget Impact: Anticipated cost savings for institutions due to reduced research and fewer subscriptions to recruiting services. Operational and logistical costs for national office.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

Men's Basketball Issues Committee: The committee opposes the proposal. Expressed concern regarding the perception of as well as the impact on those services not published on the list. Noted that institutions should make more responsible decisions as to the number of services to which they subscribe.

Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet: The cabinet opposes the proposal. The cabinet agrees with comments from the Men's Basketball Issues Committee. Also, notes that current legislation was only recently adopted and the cost and burden to institutions regarding research of recruiting/scouting services should be significantly reduced as services continue to adjust to the new requirements. Notes that the NCAA staff has worked with services and institutions regarding interpretative questions and will continue to do so.



Women's Basketball Issues Committee: The committee supports the proposal and recommends that the sponsor modify the proposal to include women's basketball. The proposal's rationale also applies women's basketball. Further, many recruiting services provide information about both men's and women's basketball prospective student-athletes.

History

Jul 14, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Aug 20, 2010: Women's Basketball Issues Committee, Recommends Approval

Aug 20, 2010: Women's Basketball Issues Committee, Recommends Modification

Aug 30, 2010: Men's Basketball Issues Committee, Recommends Defeat

Sep 29, 2010: Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet, Recommends Defeat

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Adopted; Pending Possible Board of Directors Review

Jan 15, 2011: Board Review; Board rescinded the Legislative Council's action and forwarded the proposal to the membership for review and comment.

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period

NCAA Division I Secondary Self-Report Statistics for 2006 – 2010
Involving Violations of Communication, Official Visits,
Publicity, Tryouts and Sports Camps and Clinics Legislation

The information presented below is a summary of NCAA Division I self-reported secondary infractions cases between January 7, 2006, and January 7, 2011 (**past 5 years**). Specifically, there were **1321 self-reports involving recruiting materials (495 regarding impermissible text messages) 1099 involving official visits and 1070 involving telephone calls**. Also during the past five years there were **400 self-reports involving publicity, 330 involving tryouts and 220 involving sports camps and clinics**.

Between 2006 and 2010, the sports involved in the largest number of secondary violations are as follows: (1) football, (2) men's basketball, (3) women's basketball, (4) baseball and women's volleyball and (5) women's soccer. As it relates to secondary violations in a broad scope, recruiting violations occur most frequently as compared to others: (1) Bylaw 13 included 1603 self-reports, (2) Bylaw 16 included 482 self-reports, (3) Bylaw 14 included 364 self-reports, (4) Bylaw 12 included 263 self-reports and (5) Bylaw 17 included 207 self-reports.

Legislative Cite	Description of Violation	NO. of Cases	Sports with Most Violations
Bylaw 13.1.3	Telephone Calls	1070	FB (139), WBB (108), MBB (88), BSB (81)
Bylaw 13.1.3.1	Time Period for Telephone Calls – General Rule	868	FB (109), WBB (105), MBB (75), BSB (70)
Bylaw 13.4	Recruiting Materials – General Rule	1321	FB (186), WSO (133), WBB (131), WVB (129), MBB (106)
Bylaw 13.4.1	Recruiting Materials	1247	FB (171), WSO (130), WVB (128), WBB (125), MBB (96)
Bylaw 13.4.1.2	Electronic Transmissions	495	FB (101), MBB (58), WBB (56)
Bylaw 13.6	Official (Paid) Visit	1099	FB (175), MBB (117), WBB (81)
Bylaw 13.6.3	Requirements for Official Visits	262	Indistinguishable
Bylaw 13.6.4	Length of Official Visit	113	Indistinguishable

Legislative Cite	Description of Violation	NO. of Cases	Sports with Most Violations
Bylaw 13.6.7	Entertainment/Tickets on Official Visits	488	FB (97), MBB (66), WBB (52)
Bylaw 13.10	Publicity	400	FB (104), MBB(102)
Bylaw 13.10.2	Comments Before Signing	171	MBB (44), FB (39)
Bylaw 13.11	Tryouts	330	FB (38), WVB (37), BSB (29), WBB (28)
Bylaw 13.11.1	Prohibited Activities	221	FB (23), BSB (24), MBB (19)
Bylaw 13.12	Sports Camps and Clinics	220	FB (49), MBB (36)

Note: Over the past five years, the sports that report the most violations are as follows:

1. Football
2. Men's basketball
3. Women's basketball
4. Women's Volleyball/Baseball
5. Women's Soccer

NCAA Division I Major Infractions Cases for 2010
Involving Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Violations

The information presented below is a summary of NCAA Division I major infractions cases decided between January 1 and December 31, 2010, centered on violations NCAA Bylaws 11 and 13. Specifically, there were a total of **3 major cases involving violations of Bylaw 11** and **eight major infractions cases related to violations of Bylaw 13**.

Regarding the three cases involving Bylaw 11, **two included sport programs that exceeded the permissible number of coaching staff members**.

Regarding the eight cases involving Bylaw 13, **four involved impermissible communication with prospective student-athletes**. Each of those four cases involved **impermissible telephone calls** and two of the four involved **text messages**. The other four cases included **recruiting inducements to prospective student-athletes**.

Cases Involving Telephone Calls and Text Messages

University of Central Florida, February 2010

Sport(s): Football.

Legislative cite(s): NCAA Bylaws 13.1.3 and 13.4.1.2

Summary: This case centered on telephone calls and text messages which violated NCAA legislation. Specifically, between June 2007 and January 2009 two non-coaching football staff members placed numerous impermissible telephone calls and text messages to prospective student-athletes and/or their parents in violation of NCAA Bylaws 13.1.3 (Telephone Calls) and 13.4.1.2 (Electronic Transmissions). Both of these individuals were aware their actions constituted violations of NCAA legislation. Because these violations involved non-coaching staff members, the violations also triggered violations of Bylaw 11.7.1, 11.7.1.1.1 and 11.7.1.2 (limitations of coaching staff members and recruiting coordinator functions).

Note: This was the fifth summary disposition case involving either impermissible text messaging, electronic mail or telephone calls the committee has reviewed in the last year.

University of Texas, Pan American, March 2010

Sport(s): Men's Basketball.

Legislative cite(s): NCAA Bylaws 13.1.3.1.2 and 13.2.1

Summary: From August 2006 through the 2007-08 academic year, members of the men's basketball coaching staff made a total of 44 impermissible phone calls to 13 prospective student-athletes. Further, during the summer and fall of 2006, members of the coaching staff provided inducements to a prospective student-athlete and made a visit to his home during a noncontact period. The coaches did not specifically recall each of those impermissible telephone calls, but indicated violations were possible because they did not communicate effectively with one another regarding calls each had placed to prospective student-athletes. This case also involved a failure to monitor by the institution.

University of Tennessee at Chattanooga, September 2010

Sport(s): Men's Basketball and Football.

Legislative cite(s): NCAA Bylaws 13.1.3.1.2 and 13.4.1.2

Summary: This case centered on impermissible telephone calls and text messages from men's basketball and a football coach to prospective student-athletes. All of the coaches were aware of the ban on text messages. The men's basketball coaches indicated that they sent a text message to a prospective student-athlete only if the prospect initiated a text message with the coach or if the prospect had verbally committed to attend the institution. The football coach indicated that while he was aware of the text message ban, he used bad judgment and sent text message to prospective student-athletes because it was easier than placing telephone calls.

Note: This was the sixth summary disposition case involving either impermissible text messaging, electronic mail or telephone calls the committee has reviewed in the last year.

Arizona State University, December 2010

Sport(s): Baseball.

Legislative cite(s): NCAA Bylaws 13.1.3

Summary: This case included impermissible telephone calls to prospective student-athletes. Specifically, over the course of five years, the baseball program placed over 500 impermissible calls to prospective student-athletes, most of which exceeded the one call per week limit and other that occurred prior to July 1 of the prospect's junior year. The baseball coaches were aware of applicable NCAA legislation, but failed to communicate effectively with one another regarding calls each had placed and failed to contemporaneously document whether calls were completed, dropped or resulted in leaving a message. This case also resulted in a failure to monitor by the head baseball coach and the institution.

University of Central Florida, February 2010

Sport(s): Football.

Legislative cite(s): NCAA Bylaws 11.7.1, 11.7.1.1.1 and 11.7.1.2

Summary: As noted above, this case involved non-coaching sport specific staff members placing impermissible telephone calls to prospective student-athletes. The staff members' placement of such calls, which constitutes a coaching activity, led them to be countable coaches and resulted in the institution exceeding the limit of coaches in the sport of football.

University of Michigan, November 2010

Sport(s): Football.

Legislative cite(s): NCAA Bylaws 11.7.1.1.1, 11.7.1.1.1.1, 11.7.2 and 11.7.2.1

Summary: This case involved the football program's use of quality control staff members (non-coaching sport-specific staff members) in various coaching activities. Specifically, the quality control staff members monitored and conducted skill-development activities with student-athletes, offered advice on technique to student-athletes during practices and critiqued film with student-athletes, and thus, they became countable coaches. Since the football program already employed a full complement of coaches, the quality control staff members' participation in these activities caused the institution to exceed limitations on the number of coaches allowed. This case also involved a failure to monitor by the head football coach and the institution.

Arizona State University, December 2010

Sport(s): Baseball.

Legislative cite(s): NCAA Bylaws 13.1.3

Summary: This case involved the former head coach's employment of student managers who engaged in on-field coaching duties during practices and prior to contests. When the student managers participated in such coaching activities, they became countable coaches. Since the baseball program already employed a full complement of coaches, the student managers' participation in coaching activities caused the institution to exceed the limitations on the number of coaches allowed.

Recruiting Calendar and Recruiting Person/Evaluation Days Feedback

Sport	Recruiting Calendar	Recruiting Person/Eval Days
Baseball	See Attachment A	100 Recruiting Person Days
Women's Bowling	See Attachment B	No Response
M & W Cross Country/Track	Not Applicable	200 Recruiting Person Days
W. Equestrian	No Response	No Response
M & W Fencing	No Response	No Response
W. Field Hockey	See Attachment C	75 Recruiting Person Days
M. Golf	See Attachment D	50 Recruiting Person Days
W. Golf	See Attachment E	50 Recruiting Person Days
M. Gymnastics	See Attachment F	40 Recruiting Person Days
W. Gymnastics	See Attachment G	100 Recruiting Person Days
M. Ice Hockey	See Attachment H	180 Evaluation Days
W. Ice Hockey	See Attachment H	180 Evaluation Days
M. Lacrosse	Not Applicable	150 Recruiting Person Days
W. Lacrosse	Not Applicable	100 Evaluation Days
M & W Rifle	No Change	No Response
W. Rowing	See Attachment I	100 Recruiting Person Days
M & W Skiing	See Attachment J	150 Recruiting Person Days
M & W Soccer	No Response	No Response
M & W Swimming and Diving	See Attachment K	No Response
W. Squash	No Response	No Response
M & W Tennis	See Attachment L	100 Evaluation Days
M. Volleyball	No Response	No Response
M & W Water Polo	No Change	80 Evaluation Days
Wrestling	See Attachment M	80 Recruiting Person Days



AMERICAN BASEBALL COACHES ASSOCIATION

108 S. University Avenue, Suite 3
Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858-2327
Web Site: www.abca.org

Tel. 989-775-3300
Fax 989-775-3600
E-mail: abca@abca.org

January 12, 2011

Jen Daniels
Associate Director of Academic
and Membership Affairs
NCAA
PO Box 6222
Indianapolis IN 46206

Dear Jen,

Prior to the January 5-9, 2011 ABCA annual convention, I met with 14 Division I head coaches to develop a "Recruiting – Person Day" plan to be presented to our coaches at the convention's Division I business meeting.

The plan we developed was presented for discussion on Thursday, January 6 in Nashville to the D-I coaches. Over 400 head and assistant coaches were present.

Presently, the baseball recruiting calendar's "Contact Period" (baseball does not have an Evaluation Period), is from the Friday following the second Thursday of September, through the Sunday prior to the initial date for the fall signing of the National Letter of Intent and again from March 1 through August 31, with the exception of a four day "Dead Period." The fall dates were September 10 through November 7 – a total of 59 Contact Period days, with two coaches allowed to recruit off-campus. The March 1 – August 31 Contact Period is a total of 180 days, with two coaches allowed to recruit off-campus.

The summer months are critical periods in baseball's recruiting calendar. We feel it is very important to protect this time, and like some other sports, we choose to not include "Recruiting – Person Days" in our existing non-academic recruiting calendar period.

With our present recruiting calendar, the "Contact Period" during the academic year is somewhere between 127 to 150 days, depending upon when the spring semester ends. With two coaches allowed on the road at a time, that results in 254 to 300 recruiting opportunities.

2011 OFFICERS

President
TIM MEAD
Walsh University

First Vice President
JOHN SCHALY
Ashland University

Second Vice President
TIM CORBIN
Vanderbilt University

Third Vice President
SCOTT BERRY
Mayville State University

Fourth Vice President
ED BLANKMEYER
St. John's University

Chairman of the Board
JACK KAISER
St. John's University

STAFF

DAVE KEILITZ
Executive Director

BETTY J. RULONG
Asst. to the Exec. Director

NICK PHILLIPS
Membership/
Convention Coordinator

JUAHN CLARK
Marketing Director

JEFF FRANKLYN
Associate Membership/
Convention Coordinator

In our discussions over the years with Division I head coaches, one issue that continues to arise is the necessity to have three coaches on the road recruiting on the same day during critical times of the year. We believe there should always be one coach on campus during the academic year. However, that is not always necessary during the summer months. Thus, our coaches support cutting back a considerable number of recruiting opportunities during the academic year, in hopes that we might be able to have a third coach on the road recruiting at some critical times during the summer months.

Based upon the above statements, the ABCA proposes the following to the NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet:

In Division I baseball, a "recruiting – person day" is defined as one coach engaged in an off-campus recruiting activity of a baseball prospective student-athlete. Two coaches engaged in recruiting off-campus activities on the same day shall use two "recruiting – person days." Baseball staff members shall not exceed 100 "recruiting – person days," during the academic year Contact Periods. In addition, baseball will be allowed to have three coaches involved in off-campus recruiting activity of a baseball prospective student-athlete no more than a total of 15 days during the months of June, July and August.

As previously mentioned, we have cut 150 to 200 recruiting opportunities during the academic year to get a maximum of 15 days, during the three summer months of June, July and August, with three coaches involved in off-campus recruiting.

We feel this is a very responsible and reasonable recruiting calendar for baseball. We thank you very much for your help and cooperation. I am available for any questions or suggestions you may have.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Dave Keilitz", with a stylized flourish at the end.

Dave Keilitz
Executive Director

National Collegiate Women's Bowling

Proposed Recruiting Calendar

Dead Periods

- During the period Monday through Thursday of the initial week for the fall signing of the National Letter of Intent.
- During the period Monday through Thursday of the initial week for the spring signing of the National Letter of Intent.
- During the period Wednesday prior to the National Collegiate Women's Bowling Championship to 7 p.m. Sunday following the championship match (five days).
- During the period beginning with the day prior to the National Tenpin Coaches Association annual coaches forum to the final day of the forum (four days).
- December 23-26.



To: Jen Daniels
 Charnele Kemper
 Leeland Zeller
 NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet

FROM: National Field Hockey Coaches Association (NFHCA)

RE: Feedback Regarding Recruiting Calendar and Person/Evaluation Days

Date: December 2, 2010

In response to the NCAA's request for feedback regarding the appropriate parameters of a recruiting calendar and the number of recruiting person/evaluation days that would be appropriate for field hockey, an emergency meeting of NFHCA Division I coaches was called. The purpose of this meeting was to discuss and develop a formal proposal for submission to the NCAA. The meeting was held November 20th in conjunction with the NCAA National Championship and the NFHCA Division I Senior Game.

DISCUSSION POINTS:

Coaches confirmed that there is a desire to ensure "quality of life" for PSA's and Coaches, and that cost reduction efforts may in fact help level the recruiting playing field. There was a strong feeling that without a recruiting calendar, recruiting camps and showcase events will continue to pop up throughout the year. There has already been a dramatic increase in the number of regional and national "mega" events. PSAs are missing class days and both PSAs and coaches are going to great expense to get to as many venues as possible. Meeting time constraints did not allow for consideration of the impact of a recruiting calendar on overseas recruiting, Foreign Tours in the states, or Collegiate Tours abroad.

In reaching consensus, attending coaches made the following assumptions:

- That it was permissible to coach a local league without counting that activity as an evaluation.
- That USFHA developmental programs & training sessions were exempt for coaches working those events. (Eg: Futures, FDIC, national team, etc.)
- Serving as a selector at these USFHA events would count as a recruiting evaluation.
- Evaluation days are counted per coach, per day of *actual* evaluation. (E.g.: 2 coaches at any 3 days of NFC = 6 evaluation days.)
- 2 coaches are permitted off campus at one time as per existing rules.
- Quiet period allows for on-campus contact with PSAs. Emails and phone calls permitted.
- Dead period prohibits contact on and off campus. Emails and phone calls permitted.

CONCLUSION:

By consensus of those present, the NFHCA is proposing the following regarding a recruiting calendar and person/evaluation days for field hockey:

RECRUITING CALENDAR: See Fig 1. Proposed Field Hockey Recruiting Calendar**Details and Rationale:**

Dec 24 – Jan 2	<i>Traditional Holiday Period for Families</i>	Dead Period
January: Monday through Saturday of the NFHCA Annual Convention		Quiet Period
<i>This is an opportunity for some institutions to have recruits on campus, yet protects our National Convention. Allows for NFHCA Recruiting event – “Sneak Peek” – on Sunday of Convention.</i>		
February: Mon – Thurs of Initial NLI Signing Date		Dead Period
March: Monday following the 2nd weekend of the USFHA National Indoor Tournament – April 30		Quiet Period
<i>Provides a significant block of time when a PSA can have relief from recruiting events and/or protects them as they participate in an alternate spring sport/activity. Does not prohibit coaches from recruiting on campus or hosting their own events. Assumes USA Developmental programs are exempt.</i>		
Monday-Thursday prior to the first allowable contest date		Dead Period
<i>Allows for coaches and PSAs to concentrate on preseason. Protects SA's from a de facto extension of the College preseason by running high school camps at that time.</i>		
The First permissible contest date in Field Hockey – the following Thursday		Quiet Period
<i>Allows for coaches and PSAs to focus on preseason Allows for on-campus contacts</i>		
December 17-23		Quiet Period
<i>Prevents formation of major recruiting events during end of semester/exams.</i>		

RECRUITING PERSON/EVALUATION DAYS: SEVENTY-FIVE (75)**Rationale:**

Taking into account current recruiting venues and events, there are approximately 101 recruiting day possibilities for ONE Coach. (See Fig 2. Current Major Recruiting Day Events) Coaches estimated that 45 - 85 recruiting days are currently being used by their programs. High school games could add more opportunities, especially if the institution is located in a field hockey “hot bed.” ***It was agreed that 75 recruiting days would allow for a sufficient number of evaluation opportunities.***

On behalf of NFHCA Division I member coaches, we would like to thank you for providing us with the opportunity to provide feedback to the NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet. Questions regarding the NFHCA's feedback should be directed to Jennifer Goodrich, NFHCA Executive Director at executivedirector@nfhca.org.

PH/BMK/JG

Attachments

Fig 1. Proposed Field Hockey Recruiting Calendar

2011

January '11						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

February '11						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28					

March '11						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

April '11						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

May '11						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

June '11						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

July '11						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

August '11						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

September '11						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

October '11						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

November '11						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

December '11						
Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

Red - existing dead period
 Blue - proposed dead period
 Green - proposed quiet period
 Yellow - current "National scale" USFHA or NFHCA recruiting events

**Fig 2. Current Major Recruiting Day Events
Field Hockey**

Event	Month	Summer/School Yr	Weekend	Weekday/Holiday
Sneak Peek	Jan	SY	1	
MLK Tourney	Jan	SY		1
Disney	Feb	SY	2	1
Indoor Keystones	Feb	SY	2	2
NICS	Feb	SY	2	
Pres Day Tourney	Feb	SY		1
NITs (part 1)	Mar	SY	2	1
NITs (part 2)	Mar	SY	2	1
RFT	May	SY	4	
College Conn (1)	May	SY	2	2
RFT	June	SY	4	
NOCS	June	Summer	2	
NFC	June	Summer	2	5
Focus	June	Summer		1
College Conn (2)	June	Summer	2	2
Disney Tourn	July	Summer	2	2
State Games	July	Summer	6	
Junior Olympics	July	Summer	4	
HS All Star Games	Nov	SY	4	
Festival	Nov	SY	1	2
OTHER				
Foreign Tourney		SY/Summer	2	5
HS Games*		SY	5	5
Indoor Tourneys		SY	5	
Spring Tourneys		SY	5	
Summer Tourneys		Summer	5	
Other Showcases		SY	4	
TOTAL			70	31
			TOTAL Days for ONE recruiter:	
			101	

*The number of high school games can vary greatly by location of the institution

**Golf Coaches
Association of America**

National Office
1225 West Main Street
Suite 110
Norman, OK 73069
Phone: (405) 329-4222
Fax: (405) 573-7888
www.collegiategolf.com


MEMORANDUM
Date: December 13, 2010
**To: Jen Daniels
NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet**
**From: Gregg Grost, CEO, Golf Coaches Association of America
Bruce Brockbank, President, Golf Coaches Association of America**
CC: NCAA Division I Head Men's Golf Coaches
**Re: Recommendation of Establishing Recruiting Calendars and Recruiting-
Person-Days in Division I Men's Golf**

Per your request, please find the Golf Coaches Association of America's (GCAA) proposal for recruiting-person days and recruiting calendars for men's golf below. Our National Advisory Board (NAB) feels it necessary to enlighten the committee about the process used and provide the rationale behind our proposal. The NAB also wants to thank you for the extension given to allow for discussion by our membership at the recently completed GCAA National Convention.

As we are sure that many of you are aware, men's golf currently does not have a limit on recruiting-person days and only dead periods surrounding the fall and spring signing of the National Letter of Intent. After receiving the memorandum from the NCAA dated Oct. 7, 2010, the GCAA National Advisory Board (NAB) formed three regional ad-hoc committees – east, central and west – to solicit recommendations from other coaches in their regions and present separate proposals to the NAB. These regional committees were comprised of head coaches at institutions that ranged from public and private institutions, small budget to big budget, warm and cold climate and varied geographically throughout their region. An email was also sent to all Division I men's golf coaches – regardless of their membership status with the GCAA – to inform them of the memo regarding recruiting sent by the NCAA, to solicit ideas and recommendations regarding recruiting days/calendars and to encourage coaches to reach out to their region's committee. After receiving feedback from the membership the three regional committees submitted their proposals to the NAB via conference call. At this point the NAB formed an initial proposal to further gauge the memberships thoughts and sent the proposal to all Division I Men's Golf Coaches through a Zoomerang survey.

Although this initial proposal was endorsed by 40-percent of coaches that completed the survey (69 of 171), it was at this point that the Association recognized the difficulty on reaching a consensus on a recruiting proposal. Many coaches felt that the date of December 3 for submitting a proposal to the NCAA was an unrealistic timeframe. Some were wary of submitting any kind of recommendation to the NCAA due to their memories of the reduction in dates of competition that were much deeper than those proposed by the GCAA (36 to 24 days as opposed to the 30 days recommended). Many coaches contacted their compliance office for guidance and were told that with no restrictions in place for golf and many other sports – why would men's golf try to place restrictions on itself? Further, you had a smaller group that prefers things the way they are currently and doubt the NCAA will follow through on the issue.

**National Advisory Board
President**

Bruce Brockbank, BYU

First Vice-President

Todd Satterfield, Furman

Second Vice-President

Mark Hankins, Iowa

Third Vice-President

Conrad Ray, Stanford

Immediate Past President

Mark Crabtree, Louisville

Treasurer

Bruce Heppler, Georgia Tech

Division I Representative
At-Large

Eric Hoos, Denver

Division II Representative
At-Large

Steve Card, W. Washington

Division III Representative
At-Large

Bob Alpers, St. John's (MN)

NAIA Rep. At-Large

Jeff Griebel, St. Ambrose

NJCAA Rep. At-Large

Dave Jennings, Cent. Alabama

Division I Director-East

Larry Penley, Clemson

Division I Director-Central

Mike McGraw, Oklahoma State

Division I Director-West

John Geiberger, Pepperdine

Division II Director

Jimmy Stobs, Barry

Division III Director

Dan Ruyle, Southwestern

Assistant Coach Rep

Michael Burcin, South Carolina

NCAA Liaison

Donnie Wagner

Legislative Advisor

Stephen Clar

National Staff
CEO

Gregg Grost

Business Affairs

Sharon Beery

External Affairs

Dustin Roberts

Operations

Ryan Klatt

Membership Services

Megan Goodwin

The initial proposal was a hybrid model consisting of both a recruiting calendar and limitation on recruiting-person days. While 40-percent of the membership approved of the proposal, there was a wide range of dissent. Some coaches felt the dead and quiet periods were too long or too short while others felt there should be no dead or quiet periods whatsoever (with the exception of those around the NLI's) or objected to the time of year the dead or quiet periods were placed. There was also disagreement on the amount of days proposed with feedback supporting more and less days. *Results of this survey can be found in the attachment titled survey one.*

After compiling feedback that was returned with the survey or forwarded either to the regional ad-hoc committees of GCAA national office, the three regional committees and the NAB conducted another conference call to discuss their findings. At this time it was decided to submit a second survey to the membership to allow them to vote for separate components that could be included in two separate proposals (*this can be found in separate attachment survey 2*). Many of the same concerns that were listed above also came into play during this survey period, making it difficult to secure a consensus. The GCAA was also granted an extension to submit its proposal to the NCAA to Dec. 13 to allow for discussion at its national convention (Dec. 6-8) during this period.

Lengthy discussion on this topic was held at the GCAA National Convention. Several proposals and components of proposals were discussed leading to a vote on four separate proposals – 30 days without recruiting calendar, 40 days without recruiting calendar, 50 days without recruiting calendar and 50 days with recruiting calendar. The 94 head coaches in attendance at the voting session were initially allowed to vote for any of the proposals they would support. Results were as follows: 30 days – 36 votes; 40 days – 51 votes; 50 days – 39 votes, 50 days with calendar – 51 votes. The 40 days and 50 days with calendar proposals were further discussed – with further modification to the 50 days with calendar proposal – before being presented for a final vote. The 50 days with calendar proposal – which is submitted below – passed by a 70-24 margin.

GCAA Recruiting-Person Days and Calendar Proposal

Recruiting-Person Days:

A recruiting-person day is defined as one coach engaged in an off-campus recruiting activity of a men's golf prospective student-athlete on one day (12:01 a.m. to midnight). Two coaches recruiting on the same day shall use two recruiting-person days. Men's golf staff members shall not exceed 50 recruiting-person days per year. The year shall be deemed as starting on July 1 and ending on June 30.

Recruiting Periods:

The following recruiting periods shall apply to men's golf:

(a) July 1 through the Sunday beginning the week for the Fall signing of the National Letter of Intent	Contact and Evaluation Period
(b) Monday through Thursday of the week that includes the fall signing of the National Letter of Intent	Dead Period
(c) The Friday of the week of the fall signing of the National Letter of Intent through Thanksgiving Day.	Contact and Evaluation Period
(d) The day following Thanksgiving through December 31 [except for (2) below]:	Quiet Period
(1) 12:01 a.m. on the first day of the Golf Coaches Association of America National Convention to 12:01 a.m. on the day after adjournment of the convention	Dead Period
(2) Exemption of up to six (6) off-campus contact and evaluation days during this period. Days used shall count toward maximum recruiting days.	Exemption
(e) January 1 through the Sunday beginning the week for the spring signing of the National Letter of Intent	Contact and Evaluation Period
(f) Monday through Thursday of the week that includes the spring signing of the National Letter of Intent	Dead Period
(g) The Friday of the week of the spring signing of the National Letter of Intent through June 30	Contact and Evaluation Period



5905 NW 54th Circle • Coral Springs, FL 33067 • Phone/Fax (800) 381-0769 • www.ngca.com

Roger M. Yaffe,
Executive Director
National Golf Coaches
Association.
Coral Springs, FL

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Judi Pavon
President
University of Tennessee

Janet Carl
Vice President
University of Cincinnati

Amy Bond
Treasurer
Princeton University

Jeff Mitchell
Secretary
University of North Texas

Rise Lakowske
Immediate Past President
Oregon State University

Kelly Crawford
Director at Large
University of Iowa

Caroline O'Connor
Division I Director
Stanford University

Anne Kelly
Division I Representative
University of Colorado

Jennifer McNeil
Division II Director
St. Edwards University

Kevin Marsh
Division II Representative
Nova Southeastern University

Vince Lazar
Division III Director
DePauw University

Shawn Durocher
Division III Representative
Mount Holyoke College

Susan Rosenstiel
Assistant Coach Representative
University of Alabama

December 2, 2010

Ms. Jen Daniels
NCAA
P.O. Box 6222
Indianapolis, IN 46206

Dear Jen:

On behalf of the National Golf Coaches Association (NGCA) representing women's collegiate golf, thank you for the opportunity to submit a proposal on behalf of the members of our organization in response to your memorandum dated October 7, 2010.

We very much appreciate the NCAA reaching out to the respective collegiate coaches associations to garner feedback and proposals on the very important topic of the establishment of recruiting calendars and recruiting person or evaluation days.

Our organization has undergone discussions regarding this very topic over the past three years. These conversations have taken place at our Annual Conventions, mid-year Town Hall meetings and through electronic means. As well, we have received feedback from the full membership previously via two member surveys.

Based on our most recent discussions and on behalf of the NGCA Board of Directors and the NGCA Membership, we'd respectively ask that the NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet take under advisement the following proposal:

Recruiting-Person Days

Women's golf staff members shall not exceed 50 recruiting-person days per year. The year shall be deemed as starting on July 1 and finishing on June 30. A recruiting-person day is defined as one coach engaged in an off-campus recruiting activity of a women's golf prospective student-athlete on one day (12:01 a.m. to midnight). Two coaches recruiting on the same day shall use two recruiting-person days.

Recruiting Periods

We respectfully request that the following recruiting periods shall apply to women's golf:

(a) July 1 through Sunday beginning the week for the Fall signing of the National Letter of Intent.	Contact and Evaluation Period
(b) Monday through Thursday of the week that includes the Fall signing of the National Letter of Intent.	Dead Period
(c) The Friday of the week of the Fall signing of the National Letter of Intent through Thanksgiving Day.	Contact and Evaluation Period
(d) Thanksgiving Day through December 31 * Exemption of up to six (6) contact and evaluation days off-campus during this period. Days used will count toward maximum recruiting days.	Quiet Period. Only On-Campus With Exception As Noted
(e) January 1 through Sunday beginning the week of the Spring signing of the National Letter of Intent.	Contact and Evaluation Period
(f) Monday through Thursday of the week that includes the initial date for the spring signing of the National Letter Intent.	Dead Period
(g) The Friday of the week of the Spring signing of the National Letter of Intent through the day prior to the start of the NCAA Regional Golf Championships.	Contact and Evaluation Period
(h) The first day of the NCAA Regional Golf Championships through the final day of the NCAA Championship. *Exemption to contact/evaluate prospective student-athletes off-campus if prospective student-athletes are participating in a high school state golf championship and if the championship takes place in the same state as the coach's university. Days used will count toward maximum recruiting days.	Quiet Period. Only On-Campus With Exception As Noted
(i) The day following the NCAA Championship through June 30.	Contact and Evaluation Period

Rationale

The recruitment of prospective student-athletes in women's golf has reached a high level of competitiveness similar to other sports that have established recruiting calendars. In developing this calendar, the assertion is that it is indeed appropriate for the intercollegiate women's golf coaching community to be proactive in organizing the recruiting period and provide control to the recruiting process.

Although multiple quiet periods are proposed, this recruiting calendar would still provide institutional coaches and prospective student-athletes ample time in the contact/evaluation period to make thorough decisions.

The two primary factors supporting this proposal are 1) easing budgetary pressures by minimizing holiday travel (often cross country), while 2) allowing coaches to focus on a work-life balance. Athletic departments are currently faced with unprecedented budget deficits. The proposed quiet periods with restricted evaluations would minimize spending during Thanksgiving and the December holidays. An

CGA – College Gymnastics Association

Web site

www.collegegymnastics.org

President

Mike Burns
Head Coach
University of Minnesota
306 Cooke Hall
1900 University Ave. SE
Minneapolis, MN 55455
612-625-9567 - office
612-419-7922 - cell
612-626-9922 - fax
burns265@umn.edu

Vice - President

Carmine Giglio
Assistant Coach
US Military Academy
639 Howard Rd.
West Point, NY 10996
845-938-2880 - office
914-760-7925 - cell
845-938-3298 - fax
wc2549@usma.edu

Secretary - Treasurer

Kip Simons
Head Coach
US Air Force Academy
2170 Field house Dr.
USAF Academy, Co 80840
719 - 333-7667 - office
719 - 291-6082 - cell
- fax
kip.simons@usafa.edu

Past President

Francis Allen
Head Coach
University of Nebraska
107 F Bob Devaney Sports Center
Lincoln, NE 68588
402-472-3186 - office
402-540-9018 - cell
402-472-9449 - fax
fallen@huskers.unl.edu

TO: Jen Daniels, NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel
Issues Cabinet

FROM: Mike Burns, College Gymnastics Association President

RE: Recruiting Calendar and Off Campus Recruiting Evaluation Days

DATE: November 30, 2010

Based on surveys with coaches in the sport of Men's Gymnastics, there is a strong desire not to make any changes to the recruiting calendars that are currently being used. With that said, there was also a strong desire from the coaches not to have a new system dictated to us by the NCAA so we went ahead and created a calendar that has new restrictions in terms of Dead Periods and number of days recruiting off-campus that are to be allowed.

Here are the new recommendations from the College Gymnastics Association:

- Dead Period: From the end of the USAG Junior National Championships (usually first weekend in May) to the end of May.
- Number of days of off-campus recruiting: based on surveys with the coaching community we would like to limit the number of off-campus recruiting days to 40.

Thank you.

NCAA Women's Gymnastics Recruiting Calendar (Approved-2009 NACGC/W Convention)

<u>Committee members</u>	<u>University</u>
1. Tom Farden	SEMO
2. Dana Durante	Nebraska
3. Sharon Sabin	Kent State
4. Valorie Kondos Field	UCLA
5. Kristin Smyth	Stanford
6. Carl Leland	Denver
7. Jay Santos	Iowa State
8. Caleb Phillips	U. of Iowa
9. Jeff Richards	Utah State
10. Rob Drass	U. of Missouri
11. Neil Resnick	Boise State
12. Jeff Graba	Utah
13. Terry Karwoski	Western Mich.
14. Kevin Anderson	Western Mich.
15. Christine MacDonald	Central Mich.
16. John Ceralde	Penn.
17. Jason Butts	West Virginia
18. Travis Doak	West Virginia

Calendar is intended for all Division I & II sponsoring institutions



Recruiting Definitions

Contact period - permissible for authorized athletic department staff members to make in-person, off-campus recruiting contacts and evaluations.

Dead period - not permissible to make in-person recruiting contacts or evaluations on- or off-campus or permit official or unofficial visits.

Evaluation period - permissible for authorized athletics department staff to be involved in off-campus activities to assess academic qualifications and playing abilities. No in-person, off-campus recruiting contacts with a prospect are permitted.

Quiet period - permissible to make in-person recruiting contacts only on the member institution's campus.

Key:

Green highlighted dates are contact periods

Red highlighted dates are dead periods

Yellow highlighted dates are quiet periods

This proposal would breakdown as such (2010 consideration):

22 total dead period dates, of which, 13 were already defined by the NCAA
– increase of 9 dead periods

21 total quiet period dates.

322 contact period dates or 323 on a leap year

~ July 2009 ~						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	Notes:

~ August 2009 ~						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29

~ September 2009 ~						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
27	28	29	30	Notes:		

~ October 2009 ~						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17

~ September 2009 ~						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
27	28	29	30	Notes:		

~ October 2009 ~						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17

~ October 2009 ~						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

November 9-12, 2009, (during the period Monday through Thursday of the initial week for the fall signing of the National Letter of Intent).

Quiet period will start at the end of the early signing period until the Sunday (midnight) following the official recognized Thanksgiving holiday – date will vary based on the Thanksgiving holiday.

~ November 2009 ~						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

~ November 2009 ~						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
8	9 1 st signing Period	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19 Quiet period	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	Notes:				

Quiet period will start from the 15th of December (midnight) and end on December 23 (midnight).

Dead will start on December 24th (midnight) and finish on January 1 (midnight).

~ December 2009 ~						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat

~ December 2009 ~						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15 Quiet Period	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24 Dead Period	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	Notes:	

~ January 2010 ~						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat

~ January 2010 ~						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	Notes:					

~ February 2010 ~						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	Notes:					

~ March 2010 ~						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	Notes:		

April 5-8, 2010, (during the period Monday through Thursday of the initial week for the spring signing of the National Letter of Intent).

April 21-24, (noon), (Wednesday prior to the National Collegiate Women's Gymnastics Championships to noon on the Sunday after the championships).

~ April 2010 ~						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
				1	2	3
4	5 2nd signing Period	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21 Champion ship's	22	23	24
25 Dead Period 12:00 noon	26	27	28	29	30	Notes:

~ May 2010 ~						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	Notes:				

~ June 2010 ~						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	Notes:		



AMERICAN HOCKEY COACHES ASSOCIATION

www.ahcahockey.com
ahcahockey@comcast.net

DEC 02 2010

Officers

President

Seth Appert
Rensselaer

Vice President - Sponsorships

Mark Tabrum
USA Hockey

Vice President - Convention Planning

Jamie Russell
Michigan Tech University

Vice President - Membership

Bruce Marshall
University of Connecticut

Past President

George Gwozdecky
University of Denver

Governors

Peter Belisle
UMass-Boston

Jeff Blashill

Western Michigan University

Tracey De Keyser

University of Wisconsin

Cary Eades

University of North Dakota

Katie King Crowley

Boston College

Jim Plumer

Amherst College

Dave Smith

Canisius College

Marshall Stevenson

Towson University

Mark Wick

College of St. Scholastica

Executive Director

Joe Bertagna

7 Concord Street

Gloucester, MA 01930

Phone: (781) 245-4177

Fax: (781) 245-2492

jbertagna@hockeyeastonline.com

Treasurer

Bruce Delventhal

SUNY Plattsburgh

Memorial Hall

Plattsburgh, NY 12901

Phone: (518) 420-7479

Fax: (518) 564-4155

bdfish@earthlink.net

December 1, 2010

Jen Daniels
NCAA Office
P.O. Box 6222
Indianapolis, IN 46206

Dear Jen,

On behalf of the American Hockey Coaches Association, I am responding to the October 7 memorandum that was sent to select coaching associations on the matter of recruiting calendars. Please allow me to address men's ice hockey and women's ice hockey separately.

Men's Ice Hockey

The presence of the Canadian junior hockey system affects the recruitment of young male ice hockey players in a manner that is somewhat unique to our sport. More than 110 U.S. hockey players are currently playing "major" junior hockey in Canada, a level deemed "professional" by the NCAA. Many of these athletes made their decision without fully being able to compare the NCAA option and the Canadian route. The ability of NCAA ice hockey coaches to reach these athletes not only helps the recruitment needs of our NCAA programs but also allows many families, in the United States and Canada, to make an informed decision at a very important part stage of their lives.

In recent years, NCAA Division I men's coaches have, in fact, agreed upon a recruiting calendar, only some of which has been formalized through NCAA legislative channels. Those dates listed below that do not appear in NCAA materials are the result of "gentleman's agreements" which the coaches have observed for a number of years. The coaches are comfortable that what they currently do provides a balance for their recruiting needs and for their lifestyles as coaches. Here is the current "calendar" under which NCAA Division I men's ice hockey coaches operate (using current academic year dates):

November 8-11, 2010	Dead Period	Initial week of the fall signing of the National Letter of Intent (Monday through Thursday)
April 6-10, 2011	Dead Period	NCAA Division I Men's "Frozen Four (noon Wednesday to noon Sunday)
April 11-14, 2011	Dead Period	Initial week of the fall signing of the National Letter of Intent (Monday through Thursday)
April 28-May 1	Dead Period	AHCA Convention in Naples, FL (Thursday through Sunday)

-more -

AHCA Letter to Jen Daniels of the NCAA on Recruiting: December 1, 2010/Page Two

May 12-26, 2011	Quiet Period*	"Gentleman's Agreement" covering two weeks that end on the last Thursday of May.
July 1-6, 2011	Quiet Period*	"Gentleman's Agreement" covering this period every year to observe Fourth of July holiday.

**Coaches working any "Festivals" directed by USA Hockey are exempt from these observances.*

Regarding the suggestion of "Evaluation Days," our membership does not support this option, primarily as it is much more difficult to monitor. We polled our Division I coaches and found that they spend anywhere from 150 to 225 "recruiting days" off campus. If this had to be a consideration, we would suggest 180 days for men's ice hockey.

Women's Ice Hockey

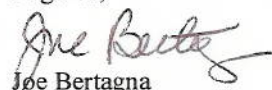
While women's ice hockey does not have the Canadian junior hockey dynamic, recruiting for NCAA women's ice hockey is also aggressive and contains an international flavor to it. The Division I women's coaches have addressed the subject of a recruiting calendar more thoroughly than their male counterparts. Only the observance of the AHCA convention fails to show up on what the women have legislated through the NCAA. Here is their current model:

November 8-11, 2010	Dead Period	Initial week of the fall signing of the National Letter of Intent (Monday through Thursday)
March 17-21, 2011	Dead Period	NCAA National Collegiate Championships (noon Wednesday to noon Sunday)
April 11-14, 2011	Dead Period	Initial week of the fall signing of the National Letter of Intent (Monday through Thursday)
April 25-May 31, 2011	Quiet Period	This begins with the Monday before the AHCA Convention and goes through the End of May. This has been legislated.
April 28-May 1	Dead Period	Actual AHCA Convention in Naples, FL (Thursday through Sunday)

Regarding the suggestion of "Evaluation Days," our women's membership also opposes this option, again as it is difficult to monitor. If this had to be a consideration, we would suggest 180 days for women's ice hockey as well.

Please let me know if this response is sufficient for where this process currently stands,

Regards,



Joe Bertagna

Executive Director, American Hockey Coaches Association

Cc: NCAA Division I Ice Hockey Conference Commissioners
NCAA Division I Ice Hockey Men's and Women's Head Coaches

December 6, 2010

To: Jen Daniels
Charnele Kemper
Leeland Zeller
NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet

From: Collegiate Rowing Coaches Association

Subject: Recommendation of Establishing Recruiting Calendars and Recruiting Person or Evaluation Days in All Sports.

On behalf of the Collegiate Rowing Coaches Association, I would like to thank you for giving us the opportunity to provide our thoughts on the establishment of recruiting calendars and recruiting person or evaluation days for the sport of women's rowing. Our association has considered various recommendations and would like to provide the following information and suggestions to the NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet.

The community of coaches of Division I varsity status women's rowing teams does not see any significant problems with the current recruiting model for our sport. There does not appear to be a major impact on the quality of life of our coaches, recruiting resources are being used judiciously, and we feel that we are not being intrusive on prospective student-athletes. We appreciate the Cabinet's desire to have a general recruiting model for all sports while taking into consideration appropriate variations for each sport. In that spirit, we offer the following recommendations for women's rowing.

The CRCA membership acknowledges that each institution has a unique approach to their off campus recruiting activities and believes that any changes to the recruiting model should maintain as much flexibility as possible. Some programs are comfortable with having coaches on the road during the practice and playing season while others think it is important to have the coaches present for all team activities. Some programs recruit extensively overseas, including the southern hemisphere, while others do not. Some programs like to have their coaches do off-campus recruiting during holiday periods while others do not. Most rowing programs recruit rowers from other sports, so opportunities to evaluate and contact those crossover athletes run the gamut of the academic year. Every rowing program chooses to manage their recruiting efforts as they best see fit based on their specific circumstances and does so without causing any upheaval in the rowing community.

Currently the only limitation on rowing coaches doing off-campus recruiting is that only two coaches can be off campus at the same time during the academic year while all three can be off campus during the summer. Having a total number of recruiting-person days for off-campus recruiting by the coaching staff seems like a reasonable way to limit the amount of recruiting contacts and evaluations. The CRCA recommends that women's rowing be allowed a total of 100 recruiting-person days. We feel that this approach would allow for efficient use of time and travel resources and preserve the work-life balance for coaches of women's rowing. We also feel that this approach would not be overly intrusive on prospective student-athletes.

We have found it very difficult to reach a consensus on any recruiting calendar beyond the current dead periods surrounding the fall and spring National Letter of Intent signing dates. As mentioned previously,

the unique recruiting approach of each rowing program and the diverse recruiting environment that rowing teams encounter, coupled with the large squad size of a typical DI women's rowing team, does not lend itself to extensive use of common evaluation, quiet, or dead periods. Having a limit on the number of recruiting-person days as well as other existing limitations, such as those on the maximum number of contacts and evaluations, we believe will serve to accomplish the goals of a common recruiting model. The CRCA does not recommend and is not seeking an increase from the current limit of one completed phone call per week that comes with the contact periods that some sports have.

Hopefully we can receive feedback on this letter from the Cabinet and provide further input prior to the next legislative cycle. Thank you again for reaching out to the coaches association so that we can be part of this important policy initiative.

Bill Zack
President, Collegiate Rowing Coaches Association

President

Paul Stone
University of Maine Presque Isle
181 Main St
Presque Isle, ME 04769
(207) 768 9689
Fax (207) 768 9476

Treasurer

Richard Rokos
University of Colorado
369 UCB
Boulder, CO 08039
(303) 492 5402
Fax (303) 492 3156

December 2, 2010

To: Jen Daniels
Charnele Kemper
Leeland Zeller
NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet.

RE: Establishing Recruiting Calendars and Recruiting Person or Evaluation Days in All Sports

After reviewing the current calendar and examining some of the options put forth in the NCAA memorandum Division I ski coaches were nearly unanimous in opposition to any changes to the current calendar. It is simple and allows programs a great deal of flexibility when it comes to planning and executing off-campus recruiting strategies. We polled our membership about the current calendar as well as some other possible recruiting calendar models in order to shape this recommendation.

We respectfully recommend that ski teams be allowed 150 Recruiting Person Days during the academic year. Skiing is unique among most college sports in that it is almost entirely dependent on the weather. Almost all skiing competitions occur between the middle of November and the end of April during the intercollegiate season. Many weekends during this period as many as four coaches (two Alpine and two Nordic) may be on the road supporting current student athletes at events. While these trips are primarily about competition the limited number of competition venues in each region mean that there is a high likelihood coaches will end up in situations where they meet or observe prospective student athletes in the normal course of supporting their current athletes. On a typical winter weekend a program might use 8 recruiting person days while competing.

We also recommend that there are no added dead (or non-contact) periods outside of the current NLI weeks. The national calendar dates vary from year to year but significant national level competitions occur in cross country skiing during Thanksgiving week and in late December and early January each year. Any restrictions during these periods would eliminate two of the best evaluation periods for collegiate coaches because there are no inter-collegiate events during that period. The coaches association is opposed to any quiet or dead periods during the winter months.

In our polling we found that 80% of respondents wanted to be able to recruit during the spring and 80% of respondents wanted the ability to recruit during the summer months. These data suggest that above all collegiate ski coaches value flexibility in planning the timing of their off campus recruiting. There really aren't many camps or showcases for skiing during the off-season so there is little danger of

collegiate ski coaches feeling obligated to travel week after week during the off season. In my experience, of those coaches that go on the road to recruit in the spring and summer only a handful spend more than 2 weeks travelling for recruiting during the off-season. The impact of off-campus recruiting on ski coaches' personal lives is negligible and should be considered a non-issue by the rules committee.

This recommendation was submitted to all USCSCA Division I coaches prior to submission to the NCAA and it received unanimous support. Our membership include representatives from all NCAA Division I ski programs.

Thank you for your consideration,

Paul Stone

USCSCA President

Daniels, Jennifer

From: Bob Groseth [bobgroseth@gmail.com]
Sent: Wednesday, December 01, 2010 5:54 PM
To: Daniels, Jennifer
Subject: NCAA Recruiting Calendar Proposal

Jenn:

Below is the proposed Recruiting Calendar for Division I Men's and Women's Swimming and Diving for 2011-2012. This was worked out after conducting a survey of all of our Division I coaches and consulting with the Division I Representatives on the Board of Directors of the College Swimming Coaches Association of America (CSCAA). This Calendar would need to be voted on at our annual Convention to be held in May of 2011.

I hope this is what you are looking for. I am willing to share the results of our survey if you think it would be helpful. If there is anything else you need from me feel free to email or call me at:

847-833-3478

Bob Groseth
 Executive Director
 CSCAA

DIVISION I
 PROPOSED RECRUITING CALENDAR
 SWIMMING AND DIVING
 2011-2012

DEAD PERIODS

NOV 14, 2011 - 12:01 AM - NOV 17 - 11:59 PM

FALL SIGNING

NOV 24, 2011 - 12:01 AM TO NOV 26 - 11:59 PM

THANKSGIVING BREAK

DEC 24, 2011 - 12:01 AM - JAN 1, 2012 - 11:59 PM

DECEMBER HOLIDAY BREAK

MARCH 22, 2012 - 12:01 AM - MARCH 24 - 11:59 PM

WOMEN'S NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS

MARCH 29, 2012 - 12:01 AM - MARCH 31 - 11:59 PM

MEN'S NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS

APRIL 9, 2012 - 12:01 AM - APRIL 12 - 11:59 PM

SPRING SIGNING

*

Diving has an exception if the US Diving Championships fall during the Spring Signing period - Evaluation only.



TO: NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet
Jen Daniels
Charnele Kemper
Leeland Zeller

FROM: David A Benjamin, Executive Director *[Signature]*
Angel Prinos, Associate Director *[Signature]*

DATE: January 10, 2011

RE: Addendum to the previous submitted ITA Memorandum (of December 3rd) relative to a recruiting calendar and the number of recruiting person/evaluation days for the sport of tennis

CC: ITA Division I Operating Committee

On behalf of the Division I ITA Operating Committee we would like to request that this addendum be included for consideration during the NCAA Cabinet review of the Recruiting Calendar and Recruiting Person/Evaluation days issue for the sport of tennis.

Subsequent to the December 3rd NCAA submission deadline and during the recent meetings that took place at the ITA Convention on December 16-19th, the Division I tennis membership continued discussions about this very important issue. After further review, it was agreed that the following changes to the initial set of recommendations would better meet the needs of the tennis coaches' community – as well as to help encourage more efficient use of staff time and institutional resources and to help address other important concerns such as limiting intrusion in the lives of prospective student-athletes.

I. NCAA Bylaw # 13.1.3.1.1 - "Time Period for Phone Calls, Exception"

The membership was not in support of tennis being included to Bylaw #13.1.3.1.1 that allows for phone calls to "be made at the institution's discretion during a contact period." Coaches explained that this would impose more greatly on the lives of prospects, and would also be in direct conflict with the objective of seeking to help create better work/life balance for coaches. We therefore recommend that for the sport of tennis, phone calls be limited to once per week throughout the calendar year.

II. Revised Proposed Recruiting Calendar for Tennis (revisions are indicated in red)

(a) Contact Period - July 1 through December 31 (revised from January 15th) with the following exceptions:

- Exception 1:** *Dead Period - Monday through Thursday of the week that includes the initial date for the fall signing of the National Letter of Intent*
- Exception 2:** *Quiet Period - Monday through Thursday of the week of Thanksgiving*
- Exception 3:** *Quiet Period - December 23 through December 26*

Rationale: The rationale remains as originally stated and has been attached for your reference

Addendum – ITA Recommendations
January 10, 2011
Page 2

(b) Evaluation Period – January 1 through June 30 with the following allowance and exception:

Allowance: To permit a total of 29 days within this Evaluation Period to be identified, at the discretion of the tennis program (and institution), as days where “Contact” may occur.

Exception: ***Dead Period*** - The Monday through Thursday of the week that includes the initial date for the spring signing of the National Letter of Intent.

Rationale: The recruiting habits of college tennis coaches vary greatly depending on their geographic location, the overall institutional support of tennis and the competitive level of the program. But almost all coaches expressed concern with limiting a coach’s ability to make off-campus evaluations while in-season and also expressed concern with imposing, through legislation, specific weeks within this evaluation period where contact can occur. This issue is two-fold: first, a 6 month evaluation period offers the necessary flexibility needed for coaches to continue their cost containment through one-day recruiting trips to events within a driving distance of the campus; and second, allows the institution to individually identify specific days where contact can occur within this Evaluation Period which helps reduce potential recruiting conflicts that would otherwise be caused by legislating when these exception periods must occur. Such recruiting conflicts could include the need for a program to recruit additional players for the upcoming year due to late changes in a prospect’s plans. And since these concerns were shared by coaches from all over the country where junior events and tournaments take place at different times of the calendar year, it proved to be a challenge to create specific periods with greater restrictions.

And lastly, attached for your reference is the revised color-coded Recommended Recruiting Calendar. Color code is as follows:

Green: Contact Period
Orange: Evaluation Period with 29 days to be identified as Contact days within this 6 month period
Yellow: Quiet Period
Red: Dead Period

We appreciate the NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet’s consideration of these revised recommendations.

2011 - Recommended Recruiting Calendar (Revised Jan. 7, 2011)

January						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

February						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28					

March						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

April						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

May						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

June						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

July						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

August						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

September						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

October						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

November						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

December						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31



TO: NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet
Jen Daniels
Charnele Kemper
Leeland Zeller

FROM: David A Benjamin, Executive Director *DA Benjamin*
Angel Prinos, Associate Director *Angel Prinos*

DATE: December 3, 2010

RE: Recommendation by the Cabinet for all sports to establish Recruiting Calendars and Recruiting Person/Evaluation Days

CC: ITA Division I Operating Committee

We are writing this letter on behalf of the ITA Division I Operating Committee (comprised of 32 men and women's head coaches representing a variety of NCAA Division I demographics from across the country) and all our Division I membership to provide the NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet with our recommendations for the parameters of a recruiting calendar and the number of recruiting person/evaluation days for the sport of tennis (as requested in the October 7th Memo to Selected Coaches Associations).

Upon receiving this request in early October, the ITA created an ad-hoc Task Force that was charged with reviewing all pertinent information related to this topic and formulating a survey to allow all programs the opportunity to provide input about this important issue. This online survey was emailed to all Division I tennis programs (545), (along with a packet of reference materials), subsequent to discussions at each of the 24 USTA/ITA Regional Championships that took place in mid-October (where a total of 433 tennis programs participated). The results of this survey were carefully reviewed by the Division I Operating Committee in putting together a detailed proposal that includes both the preferred number of Evaluation Days and Recruiting Calendar.

Survey Results – Support for concept of recruiting parameters

It is important to note that the tennis membership was somewhat divided about whether placing limitations on recruiting would be beneficial to the "quality of life" for coaches and for PSA's but in the end the survey showed that our coaches are slightly in favor of creating recruiting parameters (60% in favor; 40% opposed); *however* at the same time all coaches were concerned with the possibility of excessive regulation. Coaches pointed out that if the calendar were to become more compressed this would greatly intensify the amount of recruiting that would be needed during the permissible periods – and that this would clearly create even more stress and pressure on coaches and on PSA's as well (who would be bombarded by all coaches at the same time), thus being counterintuitive to the objectives of this initiative.

Survey Results – Recommendation for the number of Evaluation Days

The majority of coaches supported having 100 Evaluation Days per year with the understanding that this included the summer months, that one evaluation day is counted per coach/per day of evaluation, and that two (2) coaches are permitted off-campus concurrently. This number was derived by calculating the average number of days spent at the different USTA National and ITF Championships, the number of

ITA Recommendations for Tennis
 December 3, 2010
Page 2

local events that are important to coaches to be able to attend (to help contain travel costs) and the number of home visits taken by each coach.

Survey Results – Recommendation for a Recruiting Calendar

An overwhelming 80% of the respondents were supportive of the proposed Recruiting Calendar that is outlined below and is also provided as an illustration on page 3.

Proposed Recruiting Calendar for Tennis

(a) Contact Period - July 1 through January 15th with the following exceptions:

- Exception 1: Dead Period - Monday through Thursday of the week that includes the initial date for the fall signing of the National Letter of Intent***
- Exception 2: Quiet Period - Monday through Thursday of the week of Thanksgiving***
- Exception 3: Quiet Period - December 23 through December 26***

Rationale: This period represents the major recruiting segment of the recruiting cycle in tennis, where coaches need to have the ability to talk in-person with PSA's, especially during September and October when most home visits take place in preparation for the fall signing of the National Letter of Intent. Additionally, several major junior championships, hosted by the National Governing Body, the USTA (United States Tennis Association) take place in November and December (around the holidays) and therefore the quiet periods have been positioned strategically not to conflict with these major events while at the same time allowing coaches to enjoy time with their families during the Holidays.

(b) Evaluation Period - January 16th through June 30th with the following exceptions:

- Exception 1: Contact Period - USTA Winter National Championships held from Sunday to Saturday of the third week in March (March 13-19, 2011)***
- Exception 2: Contact Period - The Monday through Sunday of the week prior to the Dead Period (prior to the spring signing of the National Letter of Intent)***
- Exception 3: Dead Period - The Monday through Thursday of the week that includes the initial date for the spring signing of the National Letter of Intent.***

Rationale: The recruiting habits of college tennis coaches vary greatly depending on their geographic location, the overall institutional support of tennis and the competitive level of the program. But most coaches expressed concern with limiting a coach's ability to make off-campus evaluations while in season, emphasizing that this could drastically impact their ability to contain recruiting costs by choosing to take one-day recruiting trips to events within driving distance of the campus. And since this concern was shared by coaches from all over the country where junior events and tournaments take place at different times of the calendar year, it proved to be a challenge to create additional periods with greater restrictions.

We appreciate the NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet's consideration of our recommendations, and also appreciate the responsiveness of the NCAA Staff, and particularly the efforts of Jen Daniels, who was helpful in answering all our questions. We look forward to hearing from the Cabinet and would be glad to address any concerns that relate to this proposal.

Green: contact period
Yellow: evaluation

Orange: quiet
Red: dead

2011 - Recommended Recruiting Calendar (Final)

January						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
						★ 1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

February						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28					

March						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

April						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

May						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

June						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

July						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

August						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

September						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

October						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

November						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	★ 24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

December						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
★ 25	26	27	28	29	30	31

Current recruiting calendar

Dead Period- Fall November 8th – 11 – early signing week

Dead Period- Spring- April 11-14 late signing period

Proposed Addition to our recruiting calendar

Dead Period – Early August Thursday- Sunday of the NWCA Convention

Recruiting calendars have been discussed at previous wrestling conventions and the various conference head coaches meetings. Based on these discussions it was difficult to find a consensus on a recruiting calendar. Presently the only limitations we have on the recruiting calendar are the two dead periods mentioned above. The coaches did not want to block off any more dates than the above mentioned due to the differences in the admissions calendars at various schools. The majority would prefer to keep the flexibility to recruit around their individual schools calendar. If a change is going to be made we would have a preference of 80 days to recruit off campus. This total would not include the summer months.

In addition, we want to add our NWCA convention to the calendar as a Dead Period. We feel strongly about our Coaches Leadership Academy and the learning tools we are providing to our coaches at the convention that continue to grow our sport.

We appreciate the opportunity to provide input from our organization.

Brian Smith

President of the National Wrestling Coaches Association

In-Person Off-Campus Contacts and Evaluations

Background.

The NCAA's principle governing recruiting states that the recruiting process involves a balancing of the interests of prospective student-athletes, their educational institutions and the Association's member institutions. Recruiting regulations should be designed to promote equity among member institutions in their recruiting of prospective student-athletes and to shield them from undue pressures that may interfere with the scholastic or athletics interests of the prospective student-athletes or their educational institutions.

Over the past several years, recruiting methods have changed significantly. In many sports, it has become more and more common for colleges to both offer scholarships and accept commitments from primarily high school juniors. Concerns have been raised related to attempting to strike a balance between placing undue pressures on prospective student-athletes and being able to develop relationships that will enable both parties to make better recruiting decisions. In addition, concern continues to grow related to outside influences on prospective student-athletes.

In 2001, in men's basketball, legislation was adopted to allow a contact with a prospective student-athlete in April of his junior year. The change was intended to minimize the nonscholastic influences in the basketball recruiting process. The rule was then adopted in all other sports (other than football). In 2005, men's and women's basketball rescinded the junior year contact. At that time, a shift was made from the junior contact to allowing additional telephone calls and evaluations. In addition, at that time, coaches believed that the month of April was a time in which they should be more focused on the needs of enrolled student-athletes. In 2006, the opportunity to have an in-person off-campus contact with a prospective student-athlete during April of his or her junior year was eliminated for all other sports.

Summary of Current Legislation.

1. In sports other than football, during the academic year, each institution shall be limited to seven recruiting opportunities (contacts and evaluations combined) per prospective student-athlete and not more than three of the seven opportunities may be contacts (senior year only). Men's basketball staff members shall not exceed 130 recruiting-person days during the academic year contact and evaluation periods. Women's basketball staff members shall not exceed 100 recruiting-person days during the academic year contact and evaluation periods.
2. In football, each institution shall be limited to six in-person, off-campus recruiting contacts per prospective student-athlete at any site and shall include contacts made with the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardians, but shall not include contacts made during an official visit per NCAA Bylaw 13.6. In football, institutional staff members shall be limited to three evaluations during the academic year during which the prospective student-athlete competes or practices on any team.

Not more than one evaluation may be used during the fall evaluation period and not more than two evaluations may be used during the April 15 through May 31 evaluation period. An authorized off-campus recruiter may use one evaluation to assess the prospective student-athlete's athletics ability and one evaluation to assess the prospective student-athlete's academic qualifications during the April 15 through May 31 evaluation period. If an institution's coaching staff member conducts both an athletics and an academic evaluation of a prospective student-athlete on the same day during the April 15 through May 31 evaluation period, the institution shall be charged with the use of an academic evaluation only and shall be permitted to conduct a second athletics evaluation of the prospective student-athlete on a separate day during the evaluation period.

Points to Consider.

1. Recruiting model feedback indicated broad support for establishment of recruiting person days in all sports and the elimination of limitations on the number of evaluations; however, some sports have resisted or may resist this approach.
2. Recruiting model feedback included some support for a junior year contact. Perhaps more support for such contacts beginning January 1. Some support expressed for additional contacts in the senior year.
3. Concerns remain regarding "early recruiting," but issues remain regarding outside influences and institutions and prospective student-athletes making good, informed decisions.

Potential Options.

1. Consider legislation to establish recruiting calendars and recruiting person days for those sports that have submitted recommendation or have expressed interest. Eliminate limitations on the number of evaluations for those sports. Establish a limit on the number of visits per week to an educational institution/observation of a team. Maintain status quo for sports that are not interested.
2. Consider legislation to allow an in-person off-campus contact with a high school junior. Opening day of classes or January 1? Consider legislation to increase the permissible number of contacts during the senior year.
3. Maintain status quo.
4. Other options?

Unlimited Forms of Electronic Transmissions

Background

The current legislative restrictions on frequency and method of communication were adopted with the aim to shield prospective student-athletes from undue pressures that may interfere with their scholastic or athletics interests, consistent with the principle governing recruiting in NCAA Constitution 2.11. [Attachment A]. This intent to minimize the intrusion on prospective student-athletes and their families is precisely why recruiting communication methods and frequency are regulated in such a detailed manner in NCAA Division I Bylaw 13.

Over the last year, there has been growing concern about the application of NCAA legislation on the methods used to communicate with prospective student-athletes in the recruiting process and the frequency of such communication. Specifically, advancements in technology have produced several different mediums aside from the traditional methods of communication. Furthermore, developments in technology have made it easier and less expensive to communicate with a prospective student-athlete through the expanded availability of and access to the Internet and the prevalence of mobile communication devices in today's society.

These advancements also present increased challenges to institutional staff responsible for monitoring the use of all communication methods to ensure compliance with current regulations. Most importantly, however, it raises the question of what constitutes undue pressures and excessive intrusion in a culture that is dominated by the Internet, wireless technology and communication devices that are multifunctional and often provide options for the user to define or set his or her communication preferences. It has become clear that the changes in technology outpace the changes in legislation, which often makes even new legislation outdated shortly after it is adopted or insufficient to address technological advances. Because technology often increases effectiveness, reduces costs and is becoming increasingly user-generated, it is appropriate for the membership to consider amending the legislation in this area to be less specific and more flexible to the dynamic technological environment while still adhering to the Association's principles of recruiting.

Current Legislation

1. Electronically transmitted correspondence that may be sent to a prospective student-athlete is limited to electronic mail and faxes.
2. All other electronic transmissions (e.g., text messaging, instant messaging) are prohibited.
3. After signing the National Letter of Intent, there is no limit on the forms of electronically transmitted correspondence that may be sent to a prospective student-athlete.

4. On or after May 1 of a prospective student-athlete's senior year in high school, there is no limit on the forms of electronically transmitted correspondence that may be sent to a prospective student-athlete, provided the institution has received the prospective student-athlete's financial deposit in response to the institution's offer of admission.

Points to Consider

1. Concerns that prohibitions on electronic transmissions are outdated and lagging behind prospective student-athlete's use of technology. [Attachment B]
2. Limitations on the permissible forms of electronic transmissions are inhibiting the exchange of information in the most efficient, cost effective and least intrusive means when compared to other forms of communication, such as telephone calls.
3. Current restrictions make it cumbersome to address technological advances in practical application [Attachment C – Ed Column 7/14/2009].
4. Concerns that current restrictions prevent coaches from communicating with prospective student-athletes based on the prospective student-athlete's preferred method of communication.

Potential Options

1. Propose legislation to permit all forms of electronically transmitted correspondence with a prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's parents or legal guardians), provided the correspondence is sent directly to the prospective student-athlete or parents/legal guardians) and is private between only the sender and the recipient.
2. Remain status quo.
3. Other options?

2006-40

RECRUITING -- RECRUITING MATERIALS -- ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSIONS

Status: Adopted - Final

Intent: To specify that electronically transmitted correspondence that may be sent to a prospective student-athlete is limited to electronic mail and facsimiles.

A. Bylaws: Amend 13.02.14, as follows:

13.02.14 Telephone Calls. All electronically transmitted human voice exchange (including videoconferencing and videophones) shall be considered telephone calls. All electronically transmitted correspondence (e.g., electronic mail, *Instant Messenger*, facsimiles, ~~pages, text messaging~~) shall not be considered telephone calls (see Bylaw 13.4.1).

B. Bylaws: Amend 13.4.1.2, as follows:

"13.4.1.2 Electronic Transmissions. Electronically transmitted correspondence (~~e.g., electronic mail, Instant Messenger, facsimiles, pages, text messaging~~) **that** may be sent to a prospective student-athlete **is limited to electronic mail and facsimiles. All other forms of electronically transmitted correspondence (e.g., Instant Messenger, text messaging) are prohibited.** Color attachments may be included with electronic mail correspondence sent to a prospective student-athlete, provided the attachment does not include any animation, audio or video clips and there is no cost (e.g., subscription fee) associated with sending the item attached to the electronic mail correspondence."

Source: The Ivy Group.

Effective Date: August 1, 2007

Proposal Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: The unlimited use of certain forms of electronic communication, such as instant and text messaging, to contact prospects has become problematic. Coaches feel compelled to contact prospects constantly; prospects are distracted at all hours of the day and night and prospects and their parents are bearing the significant costs involved with receiving text messages. In addition, instant and text messaging further removes the parents and the high school coaches from the recruiting process. Prohibiting institutions from sending these intrusive and impersonal forms of electronic communication to prospects and returning to the use of weekly telephone conversations, electronic mail sent to computers, and written correspondence will reduce the burdens that have been created with the overuse of text messaging sent to cell phones and other portable electronic communication devices.

Estimated Budget Impact: Potential for savings of time and money on text messaging.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): Prospects will not be disrupted by multiple text messages.

Position Statement(s):

Academics/Eligibility/Compliance Cabinet The cabinet unanimously opposes Proposal No. 2006-40. Limiting the use of electronic communication to electronic mail and facsimiles

eliminates other very efficient and cost effective methods of communicating with prospective student-athletes (e.g., text messaging, instant messenger). Although a certain level of intrusion exists in permitting these other forms of communication, a better approach is to adopt reasonable restrictions that will promote efficiency in the recruiting process and control the intrusion factor. The WBCA has expressed strong opposition to the proposal.

Football Issues Committee The committee opposes the proposal.

Men's Basketball Issues Committee The committee opposes the proposal, noting concerns about limiting accepted modes of communication used in today's culture and defining exactly what constitutes electronic mail.

Women's Basketball Issues Committee While the committee noted the WBCA originally sponsored a similar proposal as part of its Recruiting and Access Legislative Package, the committee opposes the legislation finding it too restrictive given recent advances in technology. It was noted that both prospects and coaches regularly communicate via electronic means beyond e-mail and facsimiles within their day-to-day lives and restricting those forms of communication within the recruiting process does not seem efficient or productive.

History

Jul 15, 2006: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Aug 22, 2006: Women's Basketball Issues Committee, Recommends Defeat; See position statement.

Aug 25, 2006: Men's Basketball Issues Committee, Recommends Defeat; See position statement.

Sep 05, 2006: Football Issues Committee, Recommends Defeat

Sep 08, 2006: Academics/Eligibility/Compliance Cabinet, Recommends Defeat; See position statement.

Jan 07, 2007: Mgmt Council 1st Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 09, 2007: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 09, 2007: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 11, Oppose = 17, Abstain = 2)

Apr 16, 2007: Mgmt Council 2nd Review - (Yea=32, Nay=17, Abstain=0, Not Present=0)

Apr 26, 2007: Board Consideration, Adopted - (Yea=13, Nay=3, Abstain=0, Not Present=0)

Apr 27, 2007: Adopted, Override Period; Start of Override Period

Jun 25, 2007: Adopted, Override Period; End of Override Period; (Number of Override Requests = 34)

Jun 26, 2007: Board Review; Based on the number of override requests received, the Board of Directors will review its action on the proposal at its August 2007 meeting.

Aug 09, 2007: Board Review; Upheld adoption. Override vote by Division I membership will occur during the Division I Business Session scheduled for Saturday, January 12 at the 2008 NCAA Convention.

Jan 12, 2008: Convention Vote; Override vote failed (65-240-1).

References

Legislative References			Other
Div.	Number	Title	Proposals: 0
I	13.02.15	Telephone Calls.	Interpretations: 1
I	13.4.1.2	Electronic Transmissions.	Educational Column: 0
			Legislative Relief Waivers: 0

Educational Column - 1 Educational Column

Title:

Recruiting -- Electronic Transmissions -- Microblogs (I)

Item Ref: 1

Date Issued: July 14, 2009

Date Published: July 14, 2009

Educational Column:

NCAA Division I member institutions should note that it is permissible for an institution's Web site or an athletics department staff member's personal Web site (or personal page on any site) to include information related to the institution's athletics program, subject to the restrictions applicable to an institution's athletics Web site. Accordingly, a coach may post general informational content not created for a recruiting purpose such as game scores, team updates, facility updates or generic updates regarding the coaching staff and/or team to the extent they do not mention a specific prospect. These formats may include Web site posts, online personal journals such as blogs and microblogs, which are a form of blogging resulting in a stream of short blog posts that are generally limited by a total number of characters. A current example of a microblog is Twitter.

Microblogs and Publicity

Institutions should note that in accordance with NCAA Bylaw 13.10.2, before the signing of a prospective student-athlete to a National Letter of Intent or an institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid, a member institution may comment publicly only to the extent of confirming its recruitment of the prospective student-athlete. The institution may not comment generally about the prospective student-athlete's ability or the contribution that the prospective student-athlete might make to the institution's team. Further, the institution is precluded from commenting in any manner as to the likelihood that the prospective student-athlete will sign with that institution.

Therefore, while it is permissible for an institutional staff member to publicly microblog (e.g., Twitter "tweets") about generic information, institutions are reminded they are not permitted to publicize the recruitment of a particular prospective student-athlete in a manner inconsistent with the legislation. For example, it is not permissible for an institution to post names of prospective student-athletes being recruited on a microblog unless it is in response to an inquiry by the media in order to confirm recruitment of a prospective student-athlete. Further, communication with or about a prospective student-athlete in the public's view (e.g., Twitter "@replies" or "mentions") is contrary to the publicity legislation and also constitutes an impermissible form of electronic communication with a prospective student-athlete.

In addition, institutions may not publicize (or arrange for the publicity of) a prospective student-athlete's visit to campus. Further, institutions may photograph a prospective student-athlete during a campus visit but may not use the photograph until the prospective student-athlete has signed a National Letter of Intent or the institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid and the prospective student-athlete's name or photograph is not used in any promotional items that involve the purchase or receipt of commercial advertising (e.g., season-ticket advertisement in newspapers or on a billboard). Therefore, it is not permissible for an institutional staff member to post a photograph of a prospective student-athlete taken during an institutional camp, for example, to the staff member's microblog, personal Web site or institutional Web site prior to the prospective student-athlete's signing of a National Letter of Intent or the institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid.

Microblogs and Electronically Transmitted Correspondence

Institutions should note that pursuant to Bylaw 13.4.1.2 an institution may send electronically transmitted correspondence to a prospective student-athlete in sports other than men's basketball and ice hockey beginning September 1 at the beginning of the prospective student-athlete's junior year in high school. In men's basketball and ice hockey, an institution may send electronically transmitted correspondence to a prospective student-athlete beginning June 15 at the conclusion of a prospective student-athlete's sophomore year in high school.

Further, electronically transmitted correspondence that may be sent to a prospective student-athlete is limited to electronic mail (e-mail) and facsimiles until either after the calendar day on which a prospective student-athlete signs a National Letter of Intent (or the institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid for an institution not using the National Letter of Intent in a particular sport or for a prospective student-athlete who is not eligible to sign a National Letter of Intent), or on or after May 1 of a prospective student-athlete's senior year in high school provided the institution has received the prospective student-athlete's tuition deposit in response to the institution's offer of admission. All other forms of electronically transmitted correspondence (e.g., Instant Messenger, text messaging) are prohibited.

Institutions should note that e-mail communication is not limited to traditional e-mail services provided by an institution, Web site or Internet service provider (e.g., Gmail, Yahoo! Mail). Permissible e-mail communication extends to communication through electronic services and applications comparable to traditional e-mail in which a message is sent directly to another individual. Accordingly, it is permissible for an athletics department staff member to send electronically transmitted correspondence to a prospective student-athlete using a service that permits a private message to be sent between only the sender and recipient in a manner comparable to traditional e-mail (e.g., Twitter "direct message"). However, as previously noted, all other electronically transmitted correspondence through other services or applications remain impermissible, including those that may be directed to a specific individual but are accessible to other users of the service or application (e.g., Twitter "@replies" or "mentions").

Additionally, institutional staff members may not use a service or software to convert e-mail into a text message (or other prohibited form of electronically transmitted correspondence) when received by a prospective student-athlete. Therefore, to the extent an athletics department staff member is aware that a prospective student-athlete is receiving a permissible form of electronic communication in an impermissible format (e.g., receiving e-mail as text messages) such electronic transmission is prohibited. However, if a coach is unaware of how a prospective student-athlete has elected to receive a particular form of communication, the coach is not responsible for sending an impermissible form of electronic correspondence. For example, if a coach is aware that a prospective student-athlete has elected to receive Twitter direct messages as text messages and the coach continues to engage in a direct message conversation as a means to circumvent the restrictions on text messages, the coach has committed a violation. However, if the coach is not aware that the prospective student-athlete has chosen to receive these direct messages as text messages, the coach

has not acted contrary to the legislation.

[References: NCAA Bylaws 13.4.1.2 (electronic transmissions), 13.4.1.2.1 (exception -- electronic transmissions after National Letter of Intent signing or other written commitment), 13.4.1.2.2 (exception -- electronic transmissions after receipt of room or tuition deposit), 13.10.2 (comments before signing), 13.10.5 (prospective student-athlete's visit), and 13.10.8 (photograph of prospective student-athlete); official interpretation (3/14/07, Item No. 2) and official interpretation (7/11/07, Item No. 1)]

References

Legislative References			Other
Div.	Number	Title	References Educational Columns:
I	13.10.2	Comments Before Signing.	<u>2</u>
I	13.10.5	Prospective Student-Athlete's Visit.	Educational Columns: 0
I	13.10.8	Photograph of Prospective Student-Athlete.	Proposals: 0
I	13.4.1.2.1	Exception -- Electronic Transmissions After National Letter of Intent Signing or Other Written Commitment.	
I	13.4.1.2.2	Exception -- Electronic Transmissions After Receipt of Financial Deposit.	
I	13.4.1.2	Electronic Transmissions.	

Facebook Offers New Messaging Tool

SAN FRANCISCO — Since the heyday of AOL's cheery "You've got mail" greeting, e-mail has been central to the online experience for millions of people.

But Mark Zuckerberg, the chief executive of Facebook, says e-mail is showing its age. In his view, e-mail is too slow, too formal and too cumbersome, especially for young people who have grown up using text messages and online chats.

On Monday, Mr. Zuckerberg introduced a new unified messaging system for Facebook that allows people to communicate with one another on the Web and on mobile phones regardless of whether they are using e-mail, text messages or online chat services.

"We don't think a modern messaging system is going to be e-mail," he said.

The new service, Facebook Messages, is a bold move by Facebook to expand from a social network into a full-fledged communications system. It could help the company chip away even more at Internet portals like Google, Yahoo, MSN and AOL, which have used e-mail as one of their main draws with consumers.

Americans already spend more time on Facebook than on any other Web site, and more than 500 million people around the world have signed up for it.

Analysts say that if Facebook Messages proves successful, it could greatly increase the time users spend on the site, making Facebook even more dominant.

Some analysts say, however, that the company will face a number of challenges, like managing spam, getting users to change ingrained habits and persuading some to entrust their confidential e-mail to a company whose privacy practices have often drawn scrutiny.

What's more, Mr. Zuckerberg, while successful in turning Facebook into a behemoth, has at times failed to accurately gauge technology trends. In 2007, he described a new advertising system released by Facebook as a "once-in-a-century" shift in media, but was forced to pull the plug on the service amid a storm of privacy complaints. That incident and others suggest he tends to overestimate how open people want to be with their personal information.

The new service, which will encourage users to sign up for an e-mail address ending in @facebook.com, has the immediacy of instant messaging and chat built in. Mr. Zuckerberg sought to play down the threat that Facebook Messages would pose to existing e-mail services.

"This is not an e-mail killer," Mr. Zuckerberg said, adding: "We don't expect anyone to wake up tomorrow and say they are going to shut down" their current e-mail accounts.

In addition to channeling all e-mails, text messages and chats through a single point, Facebook Messages will offer users what Mr. Zuckerberg called a "social in-box" that will prioritize messages from friends and close acquaintances, potentially saving time. And it will make it easy

for people to retrieve all the communications they've had with a person through various channels. The service is invitation-only for now, and will be introduced to all users over the next few months.

Some analysts said that over time users were likely to spend more time using Facebook Messages and less with their traditional e-mail services, especially as they communicate with their closest friends and associates.

"They just made it so much more compelling to center my communications on Facebook rather than anywhere else," said Charlene Li, an analyst with the Altimeter Group. "Google, Microsoft, Yahoo should all be worried."

Ms. Li said that e-mail was already being "nibbled to death" by services like instant messaging and chat, and that Facebook Messages, if successful, would accelerate that trend.

Still, for more than a decade, technology companies have sought to offer services for "unified communications," often without much success outside of the business market. And other e-mail providers, including AOL, Google and Yahoo, have taken steps to make their e-mail services more "social," by prioritizing the messages of friends or integrating text messages.

"Just like it is not easy for traditional e-mail companies to compete in social, it is not going to be easy for social companies to compete with e-mail," said Brad Garlinghouse, president for consumer applications at AOL, which on Sunday unveiled a service that also allows consumers to consolidate e-mail and other messaging accounts in one place.

Mr. Garlinghouse said that, for example, Facebook's efforts to use connections between users to prioritize their incoming mail might be fraught with peril.

"I am not friends on Facebook with my accountant, with my doctor, or with United Airlines," he said, but messages from any one of those sources could be urgent.

Kakul Srivastava, a vice president in charge of communications products at Yahoo, said, "Integrated communications is definitely something that people are looking for."

Ms. Srivastava says Yahoo users already send 2.5 billion instant messages a month and four million to five million text messages a day using Yahoo Mail.

Mr. Zuckerberg, who is 26, said the idea for the service came out of conversations he had with teenagers nearly two years ago. While the teenagers said they all had e-mail accounts, they told Mr. Zuckerberg that they did not use them very often.

"Talking with high-schoolers makes me feel really old," Mr. Zuckerberg joked.

Mr. Zuckerberg says 350 million Facebook users already use its messaging service, exchanging more than four billion messages each day.

The new Messages product will not require users to get a facebook.com address, but users who do not will not be able to receive messages from outside Facebook.

The 15-month effort to develop Messages was the biggest engineering project that Facebook had undertaken, involving 15 engineers, Mr. Zuckerberg said.

Facebook Provides New Challenge to Recruiting Rules

November 29, 2010, By John Infante

On Monday, November 15, 2010, Facebook made the NCAA recruiting rules obsolete. No one would have argued the rules were perfect before that date, but they still worked well enough. And one company didn't do all the damage overnight. This was just the straw that broke the camel's back.

Because on that Monday, Facebook introduced a new messaging system that blends e-mail, text messaging, instant messaging, and social networking. And with that announcement, the NCAA membership is forced to come up with a new paradigm for how we regulate recruiting.

Much of the backbone of the NCAA's regulation of recruiting contact is based on the medium a coach uses to get in touch with a prospect. An e-mail is seen as different than a text message (e-mail is unlimited starting with the junior year of high school, text messaging is prohibited). A voicemail is seen as different than an audio file sent via e-mail (voicemails are treated like phone calls, audio attachments are mostly prohibited). Videoconferencing is treated like a phone call rather than face-to-face contact.

Social networking has always had to fit into these definitions. If a message looks like e-mail, it's regulated like e-mail. If a conversation looks like instant messaging, it goes into that pigeonhole. Not to mention that social networking introduces a much more nuanced approach to the idea of public vs. private messaging.

It may seem like tortured logic to say that Twitter direct messages were like e-mail, and thus permissible to prospects who had started their junior year. It might make you scratch your head further to learn that if the prospect received updates of those messages via text messaging, they suddenly became impermissible.

Even if it was a fiction, that fiction was still hanging on. Until Facebook created a system that might turn a text message into an e-mail. Or turn an e-mail into an instant message. Or where an

e-mail might trigger a “push notification,” a potential intrusion into a prospect’s life that the rules don’t even consider. All in a system that might change the nature of a message not just based on a preference selected by a user, but even by whether the user is logged into a Web site or not.

Facebook isn’t the first to try and meld different types of communication together. Google Wave could have resulted in sweeping change to the NCAA rules by melding e-mail, instant messaging, chat, and document collaboration into one. Another Google product, Google Voice, mixes phone calls and text messaging with e-mail.

The reason Facebook’s announcement disrupts the recruiting rules in a way those Google products never have is Facebook’s user base. With a few lines of code, Facebook could push these changes to over 500 million people. Besides sheer numbers, the most active users of Facebook have always included the same target demographic as college coaches: high school and college students.

When Facebook rolls these changes out to their users, there won’t be time to see how coaches and recruits use these new tools. With any marketing at all, we can expect to see a large number of prospects switch to @facebook.com e-mail addresses right off the bat. That means coaches could find themselves in a position where a prospect is offering a means of getting touch that carries no guarantee that any message is allowed under the rules.

To fix the rules, we must first acknowledge a couple of things. We must acknowledge that trying to differentiate between different forms of text communication is no longer possible. We must acknowledge that these are the tools prospects want coaches to use to get in touch with them. And we must acknowledge that these tools put prospects in control of who contacts them through confirming friends, blocking users, and other privacy controls.

As it gets more difficult to regulate recruiting based on the medium used or the frequency of contact, the only option left is the time contact occurs. That could mean one of two things. It could mean that after a certain date (say August 1 prior to a prospect’s junior year in high school), there are no limits to how a coach can get in touch with a prospect. Or it could mean that during certain periods (like during a contact period), all recruiting contact is permitted with all prospects, and contact is prohibited outside of those periods.

The former is the easier to implement and brings greater benefits. Tying phone calls, e-mails, and text messages into the recruiting calendar means significant additional legislation. Some sports do not have enough time for communication in their existing recruiting calendars to allow for effective recruiting. And other sports don’t have recruiting calendars at all. Plus allowing significant contact in the junior year reduces the influence of handlers and gives coaches a chance to catch up with agents who are identifying and contacting athletes at younger and younger ages.

The idea is not without drawbacks. Opening up recruiting tends to favor prospects whose families are more prepared to deal with college coaches. One of the reasons text messaging was banned was because coaches were running up massive cell phone bills for prospects who did not have unlimited text messaging plans. That is alleviated some as communication moves to a model where coaches just get the message onto a prospect's radar and the prospect chooses how and when to receive it.

More early contact also means more early scholarship offers and more early commitments. Hopefully the promise of unlimited contact in the junior year will reduce commitments by sophomores. A drastic solution would be to remove the early signing period entirely. That would mean more time in the recruiting process at the back-end, more time for a committed prospect to realize he or she is missing out on face-to-face contact with coaches and official visits.

Whatever solution the membership ultimately chooses, it needs to be acknowledged that the assumptions many of the recruiting rules are based on no longer apply. It's time to treat it all contact that isn't face-to-face as the same cheap, flexible, and valuable way for prospects to get the information they need to make a good decision and for coaches to connect directly with the people they should be selling their programs to.

let's face it...

“stop callin’, stop callin’,
I don’t wanna talk
anymore...”

- Lady Gaga

let's face it...

PSA's are not talking on the phone anymore.

- facebook users: 500 million active users
- facebook minutes: 700 billion minutes/month
- facebook features: email, wall, chat
- 75% teens own cell phones
- teen texting: 1 in 3 send 100 texts per day
- **facebook** seamless messaging announcement:

let's face it...

facebook changes could impact ncaa recruiting rules.

facebook 

Search 

The Facebook Blog



See the Messages that Matter

by Joel Seligstein on Monday, November 15, 2010 at 10:25am

Imagine the kind of family you might see in a modern American sitcom: loving parents trying to maintain a family unit with a teenager engrossed in text messaging, a college-aged child who is always chatting online, and various wacky relatives who spend their days sending "funny" emails to the family.

This is an admittedly exaggerated stereotype but one we see every day in movies, TV and advertising because most of us can relate to parts of it. Between mobile devices and the Internet we can be more connected today than ever before, but there is still a feeling that the technology can also act as a barrier between us. When I want to share with someone it should be as simple as deciding who I want to share with and what I want to say. It should feel more like a human conversation.

Seamless Messaging

Today I'm excited to announce the next evolution of Messages. You decide how you want to talk to your friends: via SMS, chat, email or Messages. They will receive your message through whatever medium or device is convenient for them, and you can both have a conversation in real time. You shouldn't have to remember who prefers IM over email or worry about which technology to use. Simply choose their name and type a message.

We are also providing an @facebook.com email address to every person on Facebook who wants one. Now people can share with friends over email, whether they're on Facebook or not. To be clear, Messages is not email. There are no subject lines, no cc, no bcc, and you can send a message by hitting the Enter key. We modeled it more closely to chat and reduced the number of things you need to do to send a message. We wanted to make this more like a conversation.

<http://www.facebook.com/blog.php?post=452288242130>

let's face it...

facebook changes will impact ncaa recruiting rules.

NCAA Bylaw: 13.4.1.2 Electronic Transmissions:

Electronically transmitted correspondence that may be sent to a prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's parents or legal guardians) is limited to electronic mail and facsimiles. (See Bylaw 13.1.6.2.) All other forms of electronically transmitted correspondence (e.g., Instant Messenger, text messaging) are prohibited. Color attachments may be included with electronic mail correspondence sent to a prospective student-athlete, provided the attachment only includes information that is not created for recruiting purposes, except for items that are specifically permitted as printed recruiting materials (e.g., questionnaires) and a media guide. In addition, attachments shall not include any animation, audio or video clips and there shall be no cost (e.g., subscription fee) associated with sending the item attached to the electronic mail correspondence. (Adopted: 4/28/05 effective 8/1/05, Revised: 12/12/06, 4/26/07 effective 8/1/07, 4/15/08, 4/29/10 effective 8/1/10)

NCAA Official Interpretation 7/11/07:

Use of Service or Software that Converts Electronic Mail into a Text Message. (I) The committee determined that it is not permissible for institutional staff members to use a service or software that converts electronic mail (e.g., e-mail) sent by an institutional staff member into a text message when received by the prospect.

NCAA Educational Column 07/14/09:

Recruiting - Electronic Transmissions - Microblogs

let's face it...

technology has changed and so have the expectations.

Electronic Transmission Technology	
THEN	NOW
Expensive	Affordable
Limited (2004: 45% teens)	Available (2010: 75% teens)
51% of teens text (2006)	88% of teens text (2010)
Intrusive	Informative

facing the future...

requires some CCACA wisdom.

- Evaluate evolution of electronic legislation
- Discuss the principles worth preserving
- Consider potential proposals for 2011-12

facing the future...

by evaluating the legislative history.

Electronic Transmissions Legislative History

No.	Proposal	Rationale	Notes
2006-40	ADOPTED : Limit electronic transmissions to email and fax (no: text, IM, chat)	(1) cost concerns, (2) burden on coaches, (3) intrusive to PSA's	AEC '06 Opposed due to lack of efficiency and cost effective communication. Override failed.
I-2006-13	ADOPTED : Allow attachments if not created for a recruiting purpose	Incorporate NCAA Interpretation 12/13/05	
2007-46	WITHDRAWN : Allow instant messaging.	(1) similar to email, (2) need internet connection, (3) no extra cost.	AEC '07 Opposed due to challenge to separate from texting on phone devices.
2007-47	ADOPTED : Allow text after NLI signing	(1) save time & money, (2) pre-enrollment, (3) acceptance of communication	
2008-23	ADOPTED : Allow text after May 1st	pre-enrollment communication	

facing the future...

by preserving recruiting principles.

Preserve

- Private Communication
- Direct Communication
- Restrict links to recruiting services
- Allow non-recruiting attachments per 13.4.1 (widely accessible by public)

Pitch

- Limit electronic transmissions to email and fax
- Prohibit animation, audio and video

facing the future...

by preserving recruiting principles.

Recruiting Cabinet Recommendation

Bylaw 13.4.1.2 - Electronic Transmissions.

All electronically transmitted correspondence that may be sent to a prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's parents or legal guardians) is limited to electronic mail and facsimiles. (See Bylaw 13.1.7.2.), **provided it is sent directly to and is only viewable by the prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's parents or legal guardians)**. All other forms of electronically transmitted correspondence (e.g., Instant Messenger, text messaging) are prohibited. Color attachments may be included with electronic mail correspondence sent to a prospective student-athlete, provided the attachment only includes information that is not created for recruiting purposes, except for items that are specifically permitted as printed recruiting materials (e.g., questionnaires). In addition, attachments shall not include any animation, audio or video clips and there shall be no cost (e.g., subscription fee) associated with sending the item attached to the electronic mail correspondence.

facing the future...

by considering proposals for 2011-12.

- Recognize electronic correspondence as a form of contact
(Contact 13.1 vs. Recruiting Materials 13.4)
- Define electronic correspondence
(Similar to telephone 13.02.14)
- Define the period of time for electronic correspondence
(Similar to telephone 13.1.3.1)
- Revise 13.4.1.2 to address permissible electronic attachments.

facing the future...

by considering proposals for 2011-12.

13.02 Definitions

Bylaw 13.02.15	Electronic Correspondence Definition. <i>Medium of correspondence intended for a recruiting purpose that is <u>received</u> by a PSA or guardian of a PSA through electronic means.</i>
---------------------------	--

facing the future...

by considering proposals for 2011-12.

13.1 Contact

13.1.3 Telephone

13.1.4 Electronic Correspondence.

Bylaw 13.1.4	Electronic Correspondence. All electronically transmitted correspondence intended for a recruiting purpose that may be sent to a prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's parents or legal guardians) ~~is limited to electronic mail and facsimiles. (See Bylaw 13.1.7.2.),~~ provided it is sent directly to and is only viewable by the prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's parents or legal guardians). All other forms of electronically transmitted correspondence (e.g., Instant Messenger, text messaging) are prohibited. Color attachments may be included with electronic mail correspondence sent to a prospective student-athlete, provided the attachment only includes information that is not created for recruiting purposes, except for items that are specifically permitted as printed recruiting materials (e.g., questionnaires). In addition, attachments shall not include any animation, audio or video clips and there shall be no cost (e.g., subscription fee) associated with sending the item attached to the electronic mail correspondence.
Bylaw 13.1.4.1	Time Period for Electronic Correspondence. Electronic correspondence may not be issued to an individual (or his or her relatives or legal guardians) before July 1 following the completion of his or her junior year in high school.
Bylaw 13.1.4.2	Electronic Attachment. Attachments to electronic correspondence require compliance with NCAA Bylaw 13.4.1.2.

facing the future...

by considering proposals for 2011-12.

13.4 Recruiting Materials

Bylaw 13.4.1.2

Electronic Transmission. All electronically transmitted correspondence that may be sent to a prospective student athlete (or the prospective student athlete's parents or legal guardians) is limited to electronic mail and facsimiles. (See Bylaw 13.1.7.2.), provided it is sent directly to and is only viewable by the prospective student athlete (or the prospective student athlete's parents or legal guardians).). All other forms of electronically transmitted correspondence (e.g., Instant Messenger, text messaging) are prohibited. Color attachments may be included with electronic mail correspondence sent to a prospective student athlete, **Electronic transmissions may include attachments** provided (1) the attachment only includes information that is not created for recruiting purposes, except for items that are specifically permitted as printed recruiting materials (e.g., questionnaires), (2) **the content is widely accessible to the public**, (3) **the content is not directed at a specific prospect**, and (4) **the content does not reference or link to a recruiting service.** *(Eliminate NCAA Bylaws: 13.4.1.2.1, 13.4.1.2.2, 13.4.1.2.3.)*

btw - thank u

PewResearchCenter Publications

Teens, Cell Phones and Texting

Text Messaging Becomes Centerpiece Communication

by Amanda Lenhart, Senior Research Specialist, Pew Internet & American Life Project
April 20, 2010

Summary of Findings

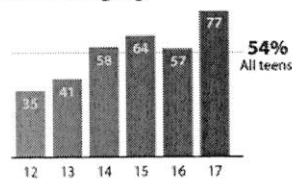
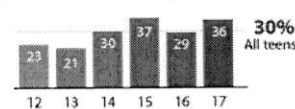
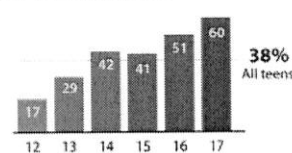
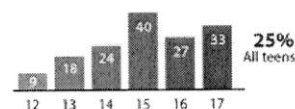
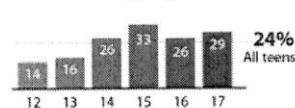
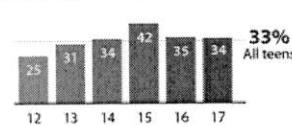
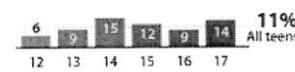
The mobile phone has become the favored communication hub for the majority of American teens.¹

Cell-phone texting has become the preferred channel of basic communication between teens and their friends, with cell calling a close second. Some 75% of 12-17 year-olds now own cell phones, up from 45% in 2004. Those phones have become indispensable tools in teen communication patterns. Fully 72% of all teens² -- or 88% of teen cell phone users -- are text-messagers. That is a sharp rise from the 51% of teens who were texters in 2006. More than half of teens (54%) are daily texters.

Among all teens, their frequency of use of texting has now overtaken the frequency of every other common form of interaction with their friends (see chart below).

Most teens text friends daily

The % of teens who contact their friends daily by different methods, by age

Text messaging**Talk on a landline phone****Call on cell phone****Social network site****Instant messaging****Talk face-to-face****Email**

Source: Pew Research Center's Internet & American Life Project surveys. "All teens" refers to all teens ages 12-17.



Fully two-thirds of teen texters say they are more likely to use their cell phones to text their friends than talk to them to them by cell phone.

One in three teens sends more than 100 text messages a day, or 3000 texts a month.

Daily text messaging by teens to friends has increased rapidly since early 2008. Some 38% of teens were daily texters in February 2008, and that has risen to 54% of teens who use text daily in September 2009. Of the 75% of teens who own cell phones, 87% use text messaging at least occasionally. Among those teen texters:

- Half of teens send 50 or more text messages a day, or 1,500 texts a month, and one in three send more than 100 texts a day, or more than 3,000 texts a month.
- 15% of teens who are texters send more than 200 texts a day, or more than 6,000 texts a month.
- Boys typically send and receive 30 texts a day; girls typically send and receive 80 messages per day.
- Teen texters ages 12-13 typically send and receive 20 texts a day.

- 14-17 year-old texters typically send and receive 60 text messages a day.
- Older girls who text are the most active, with 14-17 year-old girls typically sending 100 or more messages a day or more than 3,000 texts a month.
- However, while many teens are avid texters, a substantial minority are not. One-fifth of teen texters (22%) send and receive just one to 10 texts a day or 30 to 300 texts a month.

Calling is still a central function of the cell phone for teens, and for many teens voice is the primary mode of conversing with parents.

Among cell-owning teens, using the phone for calling is a critically important function, especially when it comes to connecting with their parents. But teens make and receive far fewer phone calls than text messages on their cell phones.

Teens typically make or receive five calls a day. White teens typically make or receive four calls a day, or around 120 calls a month, while black teens exchange seven calls a day or about 210 calls a month and Hispanic teens typically make and receive five calls a day or about 150 calls a month.

Girls more fully embrace most aspects of cell phone-based communication.

As we see with other communicative technologies and applications, girls are more likely than boys to use both text messaging and voice calling and are likely to do each more frequently.

- Girls typically send and receive 80 texts a day; boys send and receive 30.
- 86% of girls text message friends several times a day; 64% of boys do the same.
- 59% of girls call friends on their cell phone every day; 42% of boys call friends daily on their cell phone daily.

Girls are also more likely than boys to text for social reasons, to text privately and to text about school work.

- 59% of girls text several times a day to "just say hello and chat"; 42% of boys do so.
- 84% of girls have long text exchanges on personal matters; 67% of boys have similar exchanges.
- 76% of girls text about school work, while 64% of boys text about school.

For parents, teens' attachment to their phones is an area of conflict and regulation.

Parents exert some measure of control over their child's mobile phone -- limiting its uses, checking its contents and using it to monitor the whereabouts of their offspring. In fact, the latter is one of the primary reasons many parents acquire a cell phone for their child. However, with a few notable exceptions, these activities by parents do not seem to impact patterns of cell phone use by teens.

- 64% of parents look at the contents of their child's cell phone and 62% of parents have taken away their child's phone as punishment.
- 46% of parents limit the number of minutes their children may talk and 52% limit the times of day they may use the phone.
- 48% of parents use the phone to monitor their child's location.³
- Parents of 12-13 year-old girls are more likely to report most monitoring behavior.
- Limiting a child's text messaging does relate to lower levels of various texting behaviors among teens. These teens are less likely to report regretting a text they sent, or to report sending sexually suggestive nude or nearly nude images by text (also known as "sexting").
- Teens whose parents limit their texting are also less likely to report being passengers in cars where the driver texted behind the wheel or used the phone in a dangerous manner while driving.

Most schools treat the phone as a disruptive force that must be managed and often excluded from the school and the classroom.

Even though most schools treat cell phones as something to be contained and regulated, teens are nevertheless still texting frequently in class.

- 12% of all students say they can have their phone at school at any time.
- 62% of all students say they can have their phone in school, just not in class.
- 24% of teens attend schools that ban all cell phones from school grounds.
- Still, 65% of cell-owning teens at schools that completely ban phones bring their phones to school every day.
- 58% of cell-owning teens at schools that ban phones have sent a text message during class.
- 43% of all teens who take their phones to school say they text in class at least once a day or more.
- 64% of teens with cell phones have texted in class; 25% have made or received a call during class time.

Cell phones help bridge the digital divide by providing internet access to less privileged teens. Still, for some teens, using the internet from their mobile phone is "too expensive."

Teens from low-income households, particularly African-Americans, are much more likely than other teens to go online using a cell phone. This is a pattern that mirrors Pew Internet Project findings about adults and their cell phones.

- 21% of teens who do not otherwise go online say they access the internet on their cell phone.
- 41% of teens from households earning less than \$30,000 annually say they go online with their cell phone. Only 70% of teens in this income category have a computer in the home, compared with 92% of families from households that earn more.
- 44% of black teens and 35% of Hispanic teens use their cell phones to go online, compared with 21% of white teens.

Cell phones are seen as a mixed blessing. Parents and teens say phones make their lives safer and more convenient. Yet both also cite new tensions connected to cell phone use.

Parents and their teenage children say they appreciate the mobile phone's enhancement of safety and its ability to keep teens connected to family and friends. For many teens, the phone gives them a new measure of freedom. However, some teens chafe at the electronic tether to their parents that the phone represents. And a notable number of teens and their parents express conflicting emotions about the constant connectivity the phone brings to their lives; on the one hand, it can be a boon, but on the other hand, it can result in irritating interruptions.

- 98% of parents of cell-owning teens say a major reason their child has the phone is that they can be in touch no matter where the teen is.
- 94% of parents and 93% of teens ages 12-17 with cell phones agreed with the statement: "I feel safer because I can always use my cell phone to get help." Girls and mothers especially appreciate the safety aspects of cell ownership.
- 94% of cell users ages 12-17 agree that cell phones give them more freedom because they can reach their parents no matter where they are.

- 84% of 12-17 year-old cell owners agree that they like the fact that their phone makes it easy to change plans quickly, compared with 75% of their parents who agree with that sentiment.
- 48% of cell-owning teens get irritated when a call or a text message interrupts what they are doing, compared with 38% of the cell-owning parents.
- 69% of cell-owning teens say their phone helps them entertain themselves when they are bored.
- 54% of text-using teens have received spam or other unwanted texts.
- 26% have been bullied or harassed through text messages and phone calls.

Cell phones are not just about calling or texting -- with expanding functionality, phones have become multimedia recording devices and pocket-sized internet connected computers. Among teen cell phone owners:

Teens who have multi-purpose phones are avid users of those extra features. The most popular are taking and sharing pictures and playing music:

- 83% use their phones to take pictures.
- 64% share pictures with others.
- 60% play music on their phones.
- 46% play games on their phones.
- 32% exchange videos on their phones.
- 31% exchange instant messages on their phones.
- 27% go online for general purposes on their phones.
- 23% access social network sites on their phones.
- 21% use email on their phones.
- 11% purchase things via their phones.

The majority of teens are on family plans where someone else foots the bill.

There are a variety of payment plans for cell phones, as well as bundling plans for how phone minutes and texts are packaged, and a variety of strategies families use to pay for cell phones. Teens' use of cell phones is strongly associated with the type of plan they have and who pays the phone bills.

- 69% of teen cell phone users have a phone that is part of a contract covering all of their family's cell phones.
- 18% of teen cell phone users are part of a prepaid or pay-as-you-go plan.
- 10% of teen cell phone users have their own individual contract.

When one combines type of plan with voice minutes, the most common combination is a family plan with limited voice minutes -- one in three teen cell phone users (34%) are on this type of plan. One in four teen cell phone users (25%) are on a family plan with unlimited minutes.

Over half of all teen cell phone users are on family plans that someone else (almost always a parent) pays for entirely -- this figure jumps to two-thirds among teens living in households with incomes of \$50,000 or more. At the same time, low income teens are much less likely to be on family plans. Among teens living in households with incomes below \$30,000, only 31% are on a family plan that someone else pays for. In this group, 15% have prepaid plans that someone else pays for, and 12% have prepaid plans that they pay for entirely themselves. Black teens living in low income households are the most likely to have prepaid plans that they pay for themselves.

Unlimited plans are tied to increases in use of the phone, while teens on "metered" plans are much more circumspect in their use of the phone.

Fully three-quarters of teen cell phone users (75%) have unlimited texting. Just 13% of teen cell phone users pay per message. Those with unlimited voice and texting plans are more likely to call others daily or more often for almost every reason we queried -- to call and check in with someone, to coordinate meeting, to talk about school work or have long personal conversations. Teens with unlimited texting typically send and receive 70 texts per day, compared with 10 texts a day for teens on limited plans and five texts a day for teens who pay per message.

4% of teens say they have sent a sexually suggestive nude or nearly nude image of themselves to someone via text message.

A relatively small number of teens have sent and received sexually suggestive images by text:

- 15% of teens say they have received a sexually suggestive nude or nearly nude image of someone they know by text.
- Older teens are more likely to receive "sexts" than younger teens.
- The teens who pay their own phone bills are more likely to send "sexts": 17% of teens who pay for all of the costs associated with their cell phones send sexually suggestive images via text; just 3% of teens who do not pay for or only pay for a portion of the cost of the cell phone send these images.

Further details about "sexting" via cell phones may be found in our recent Teens and Sexting Report.

One in three (34%) texting teens ages 16-17 say they have texted while driving. That translates into 26% of all American teens ages 16-17.

- Half (52%) of cell-owning teens ages 16-17 say they have talked on a cell phone while driving. That translates into 43% of all American teens ages 16-17.
- 48% of all teens ages 12-17 say they have been in a car when the driver was texting.
- 40% say they have been in a car when the driver used a cell phone in a way that put themselves or others in danger.

More details about cell phone use among teens and distracted driving maybe found in our earlier report Teens and Distracted Driving.

Read the full report at pewinternet.org.

1. Unless otherwise noted, all data in this report refers to cell phone-owning teens.

2 This 72% of teens who text figure is slightly different than previous "teens who text" numbers that we have released. The difference lies in the question wording. For this question, we asked about teens texting friends, but we did not specify the platform (computer, cell phone) on which the texting was taking place. Our other teen texting number (66%) reflects teens who text on their own cell phone, and does not constrain who the teen may be texting with. Please see K9c and K20a in our questionnaire for exact question wording.

3 This question is worded in such a way that it may refer to both parents calling a child and asking his or her location, as well as using a GPS-based service to establish the phone's location.

Timing of Official Visits

Background

In its current review of the recruiting model, the NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet has discussed the concept of permitting official visits to occur prior to the opening day of classes of the prospective student-athlete's senior year in high school. Two of the recruiting models shared with the membership last spring included the opportunity for at least one official visit to occur during the prospective student-athlete's junior year of high school. Most institutions supported the idea of allowing prospect student-athletes to make official visits during their junior year of high school, provided prospects were not limited to only making one visit during their junior year. Of the institutions that favored official visits during the junior year, most preferred requiring prospective student-athletes to meet established minimum academic requirements prior to making a visit and only permitting visits to occur on or after January 1 of the prospective student-athlete's junior year. Institutions opposed to earlier official visits cited concerns of earlier recruiting and expanding recruiting budgets.

It is important to note that this is not the first time that the membership has discussed the issue of official visits during a prospective student-athlete's junior year. In 2001, the membership adopted NCAA Proposal No. 2001-52-2 that permitted official visits to occur during a beginning January 1 of a prospective student-athlete's junior in high school in the sport of men's basketball. At that time, the membership agreed that providing institutions' coaches earlier access to prospective men's basketball student-athletes would increase the role of the scholastic coach in the recruiting process and minimize the role of external influences. However, in 2005, through a modification of wording (M-2005-2) associated with the adoption of Proposal No. 2004-119-B that was designed to improve the decision making process between men's basketball prospective student-athletes and coaches to lead to higher retention of student-athletes, the management council agreed to eliminate official visits during the junior year of high school because institutions did not believe the junior year visits were serving their intended purpose.

Due to the cabinet's continued examination of the recruiting model and the membership's initial support of permitting official visits to occur during a prospective student-athlete's junior year in high school, it is appropriate for the cabinet to engage in further discussion regarding this concept.

Current Legislation Limitations

1. One official visit per campus.
2. A maximum of five-expense paid visits.
3. Cannot provide an official visit earlier than the opening day of classes of the prospective student-athlete's senior year in high school.

4. One-visit and five-visit limitations apply separately to the period in which the prospective student-athlete's is in high school and to the period beginning October 15 following the prospective student-athlete's completion of high school. Therefore, a prospective student-athlete's may be provided with a maximum of 10 official visits – five in high school and five beginning with October 15 following the prospective student-athlete's completion of high school.
5. A nonqualifier in his or her first year at a junior college may not take an official visit.
6. In the sports of football, basketball and baseball, the total number of official visits that may be provided from August 1 – July 31 each year is limited to 56 (football), 12 (basketball), and 25 (baseball).

Academic Requirements

1. Prospective student-athlete's must present a score from a PSAT, SAT, PLAN or ACT taken on a national testing date under national testing conditions. However, a state administered ACT may be used to meet the requirement;
2. Prospective student-athlete must present a high school (or college) academic transcript;
3. A high school prospect student-athlete must register with the NCAA Eligibility Center; and
4. A high school prospect student-athlete must be placed on the institution's institutional request list (IRL) with the NCAA Eligibility Center.

Points to Consider

1. Prospective student-athletes are making decisions of where to attend college prior to their senior year in high school.
2. Official visits should help a prospective student-athlete make a decision of where to attend college.
3. Should the legislation require an academic component of an official visit (e.g., meeting with academic advisor during the visit)?
4. Should institutions review a prospective student-athlete's admissibility to the institution and academic credentials prior to a prospect student-athlete's senior year in high school?

5. What impact would earlier official visits have on a prospective student-athlete's ability to present a test score, register with the NCAA Eligibility Center, or be placed on an institution's IRL? Would the academic requirements for official visits need to be amended if visits are permitted earlier than the prospective student-athlete's senior year?
6. If prospective student-athletes are required to meet minimum academic standards prior to making an official visit, what should those standards be?
7. Does the option of being able to take official visits during the junior year alleviate the pressure of scheduling five visits during one academic year and reduce missed class time?
8. If official visits are permitted to occur during the junior year, should visits be precluded during the summer between the prospective student-athlete's junior and senior year?

Potential Options

1. Propose legislation to permit an institution to provide a prospective student-athlete with an official visit beginning with the opening day of classes of the prospective student-athlete's junior year in high school. A prospective student-athlete would still be limited to a maximum of five-expense paid visits, with no more than one permitted to any single institution.
2. Propose legislation to permit an institution to provide a prospective student-athlete with an official visit beginning January 1 of the prospective student-athlete's junior year in high school. A prospective student-athlete would still be limited to a maximum of five-expense paid visits, with no more than one permitted to any single institution.
3. Require prospective student-athletes to meet with an academic advisor and/or admissions counselor during the official visit to review the prospective student-athletes academic transcript, admissibility to the institution and NCAA qualifier status. (This option could be considered in conjunction with option A or B.)
4. Require prospective student-athletes to meet minimum academic standards prior to making an official visit (e.g., number of core courses, minimum core grade-point average). (This option could be considered in conjunction with Option A or B.)
5. Remain status quo.

Permissible Activities – Tryouts

Background

In the cabinet's thorough and lengthy review of the current recruiting model, the cabinet explored the possibility of permitting prospective student-athletes the opportunity to try out for a Division I institution. Based on the feedback the cabinet received in June, many coaches in team sports expressed support for this idea. However, administrators and many coaches of individual sports indicated a concern over liability issues, and physical wear on prospective student-athletes.

In 1988, the Division II membership adopted Proposal No. 128 that permitted tryouts for prospective student-athletes at Division II institutions under the limited circumstances set forth in the proposal. At the time, the Division II Steering Committee believed that by permitting tryouts, institutions would be provided a valuable opportunity to evaluate talent on their own campuses; and if handled properly, it could reduce institutional recruiting budgets by not requiring as much travel for coaches to evaluate talent; and the limited circumstances set forth in the proposal would place significant controls on the tryout to guard against abuses. Further, many of the women's programs used tryouts as part of recruiting under the Association of Intercollegiate Athletics for Women rules and found them to be beneficial. Lastly, the Division II membership initially had concerns regarding potential liability issues; however, those issues were resolved through institutional insurance policies and by having prospective student-athletes signing waivers.

It is also important to note that many Division I institutions currently use institutional camps and clinics as tryout opportunities under the guise of instruction. If institutions were permitted to conduct actual tryouts, perhaps camps and clinics would be used more for what they were intended.

The cabinet's continued examination of the recruiting models present a unique opportunity to examine issues related to permitting tryouts for Division I institutions and the potential sponsorship of legislation.

Current Legislation

Division I Bylaw 13.11.1 - Prohibited Activities.

A member institution, on its campus or elsewhere, shall not conduct (or have conducted on its behalf) any physical activity (e.g., practice session or test/tryout) at which one or more prospective student-athletes (as defined in Bylaws 13.11.1.1 and 13.11.1.2) reveal, demonstrate or display their athletics abilities in any sport except as provided in Bylaws 13.11.2 and 13.11.3. (Revised: 1/17/09)

Division II Bylaw 13.11.2.1 - Tryouts.

A member institution may conduct a tryout of a prospective student-athlete only on its campus or at a site at which it normally conducts practice or competition and only under the following conditions (see Bylaw 17.02.13 for tryouts of currently enrolled students): *(Revised: 1/13/98 effective 8/1/98, 1/11/00 effective 8/1/00)*

- (a) No more than one tryout per prospective student-athlete per institution per sport shall be permitted;
- (b) The tryout may be conducted only for high school seniors who are enrolled in a term other than the term(s) in which the prospective student-athlete's high school's traditional season in the sport occurs or who have completed high school eligibility in the sport; for a two-year college student, after the conclusion of the sport season or anytime, provided the student has exhausted his or her two-year college eligibility in the sport; and for a four-year college student, after the conclusion of the sport season, provided written permission to contact the prospective student-athlete (per Bylaw 13.1.1.2) has been obtained; *(Revised: 1/11/94, 1/9/96 effective 8/1/96, 1/12/04, 1/10/05 effective 8/1/05, 4/11/06)*
- (c) Prior to participation in a tryout, a prospective student-athlete is required to undergo a medical examination or evaluation administered or supervised by a physician (e.g., family physician, team physician). The examination or evaluation must be administered within six months prior to participation in the tryout. The medical examination or evaluation may be conducted by an institution's regular team physician or other designated physician as a part of the tryout; *(Revised: 7/24/07 effective 8/1/07)*
- (d) The tryout may include tests to evaluate the prospective student-athlete's strength, speed, agility and sport skills. Except in the sports of football, ice hockey, lacrosse and wrestling, the tryout may include competition. In the sport of football, the prospective student-athletes shall not wear helmets or pads; *(Revised: 1/10/05)*
- (e) Competition against the member institution's team is permissible, provided such competition occurs during the academic year and is considered a countable athletically related activity per Bylaw 17.02.1; *(Adopted: 1/10/91, Revised: 1/11/94)*
- (f) The time of the tryout activities (other than the physical examination) shall be limited to the length of the institution's normal practice period in the sport but in no event shall it be longer than two hours; and
- (g) The institution may provide equipment and clothing on an issuance-and-retrieval basis to a prospective student-athlete during the period of the tryout.

Points to Consider

1. Is it reasonable to allow Division I institutions to conduct a tryout of prospective student-athletes?
2. What are the specific liability concerns?
3. Could Division I institutions use the same conditions currently used by Division II institutions?
4. Are there any additional conditions that should apply to tryouts at Division I institutions, (i.e., total number of tryouts per prospective student-athlete; only during official visits, etc.)?
5. What are the additional conditions? How would they be monitored?
6. Could help a prospective student-athlete make a more informed decision about the institution and ultimately help with retention of student-athletes.
7. Potential cost savings.
8. Impact on institutional camps and clinics.
9. Tryouts cannot include psychological or personality testing.

Potential Options

1. Propose legislation to modify Bylaw 13.11 to permit an institution to conduct a tryout of a prospective student-athlete only on its campus or at a site at which it normally conducts practice or competition under the same conditions currently used by Division II institutions.
2. Propose legislation to modify Bylaw 13.11 to permit an institution to conduct a tryout of a prospective student-athlete only on its campus or at a site at which it normally conducts practice or competition under different conditions currently used by Division II.
3. Remain status quo.



MEMORANDUM

December 1, 2010

P.O. Box 6222
 Indianapolis, Indiana 46206
 Telephone: 317/917-6222

Shipping/Overnight Address:
 1802 Alonzo Watford Sr. Drive
 Indianapolis, Indiana 46202

www.ncaa.org

TO: NCAA Division I Conference Commissioners
 NCAA Division I Collegiate Commissioners Association Compliance
 Administrators
 NCAA Faculty Athletics Representatives Association
 1A Faculty Athletics Representatives
 National Academic Advising Association
 National Association for Athletics Compliance
 National Association of Academic Advisors for Athletics
 Select Coaches Associations
 Select NCAA Division I Cabinets/Committees

FROM: Carolyn Callahan, chair
 NCAA Division I Academic Cabinet.

SUBJECT: Academic Reform Efforts - Two-Year College Transfer Requirements.

As part of the ongoing academic reform efforts and based on referrals from the NCAA Division I Basketball Enhancement Group, the NCAA Division I Football Academic Working Group and the NCAA Division I Women's Basketball Issues Committee, the NCAA Division I Academic Cabinet has undertaken a review of the two-year college transfer requirements. Equipped with valuable data provided by Division I member institutions, the cabinet has documented clear differences between the academic profile, preparedness and likelihood of graduation of two-year transfer student-athletes and their nontransfer counterparts. Based on these data, the cabinet has fashioned a number of draft concepts for potential modification of the current two-year college transfer requirements.

The purpose of this communication is to provide an outline of these draft concepts, and request initial input from your members/Associations by February 1, 2011. It is anticipated the cabinet will review all comments during its February 2011 meeting with the goal of finalizing a legislative proposal in June for formal NCAA membership consideration in 2011-12. Any time prior to the cabinet's June meeting, the staff are available to meet with conferences and organizations to explain the concepts and receive input.

Attached with this letter are materials that outline the concepts that the cabinet has drafted. Please provide feedback from your group to either Diane Dickman (ddickman@ncaa.org) or Jennifer Strawley (jstrawley@ncaa.org) with the NCAA staff not later than January 15, 2011.

Thank you in advance for your thoughtful feedback.

CC:ld

Attachment

cc: Selected NCAA Staff Members

National Collegiate Athletic Association

An association of over 1,200 members serving the student-athlete
 Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

**NCAA Division I Academic Cabinet
Two-Year College Transfer Concepts Overview**

1. **Goals and Principles** - The committee has adopted the following goals and principles, which have served as a guide in its review of the 2-4 transfer regulations.

Goals.

Establishment of 2-4 transfer academic requirements that:

1. Lead to enhanced first-year academic success at the four-year institution.
2. Improve academic success and graduation of 2-4 college transfer student-athletes at four-year institutions and have these outcomes more closely mirror that of nontransfer student-athletes.
3. Provide greater opportunity for academically underprepared student-athletes to gain the academic skills and preparation necessary to be academically successful and graduate from a four-year institution.

Principles.

1. Two-four transfer academic requirements should strive to emphasize the requirements which are needed to prepare a student-athlete academically to be successful at an NCAA institution.
2. Two-four transfer academic requirements should maximize first-year college academic success when transferring to a four-year institution, ensuring that student-athletes are on track to graduate in five years and minimizing impact on minority and low-income student-athletes.
3. Two-four transfer academic requirements should be based on a standard that data indicate yields similar ineligibility standards to those of nontransfer student-athletes.
4. Two-four transfer regulations are minimal standards set for eligibility to compete, receive athletics aid and practice. There is a continued reliance on member institutions to make admissions decisions regarding 2-4 transfers that are appropriate for determining academic success locally.
5. Data driven decisions used to assist in predicting academic success and eventual graduation should provide overall guidance in any possible changes to the 2-4 transfer regulations.
6. Changes in 2-4 transfer regulations should consider simplicity of application for member institutions, two-year institutions and two-year college student-athletes.
7. The academic skills and preparation of qualifiers and nonqualifiers should be considered in any changes to the 2-4 transfer requirements.

2. Package of Concepts for Comment.

The following concepts were considered by the cabinet as a package and the cabinet encourages constituents to consider these components together. The concepts presented strive to balance principles of increased academic success, simplicity of administration, access to higher education and the opportunity for prospective student-athletes who are academically underprepared.

3. Key Research Findings.

Through thorough research and analysis of data, the cabinet noted the following key findings that informed their discussions and creation of draft concepts regarding 2-4 transfers:

Findings: Academic Performance of 2-4 Transfers.

- Two-year college transfers leave college ineligible at higher rates than any other group of student-athletes, in particular, on exhaustion of athletics eligibility.
- Although 2-4 transfer graduation rates have trended up in the last decade, they still lag behind those of student-athletes who enter a Division I institution directly from high school.
- Transfer students from two-year colleges earn academic progress rates that are significantly lower than those for transfers from four-year colleges or nontransfers.

Findings: Grade-Point Average.

- Grade-point average at the two-year institution is the strongest predictor of first-year academic success at the four-year college.
- Among transfers from two-year colleges, grade-point average at the two-year school is a stronger predictor of academic success at the four-year college than high school grades or ACT/SAT scores.

Aggregate ineligibility rates among two-year college transfers decrease significantly as a function of increased two-year college grade-point average. In particular, student-athletes transferring from a two-year college with low grade-point averages are much more likely to experience academic difficulties at the four-year school than any other group of students.

Findings: Physical Education Activity Credits.

- The number of physical education activity courses taken at the two-year college has a significant and independent negative relationship with four-year college success.

Students with fewer physical education activity credits tend to perform better academically at the four-year institution.

Findings: Core Academic Courses.

- Student-athletes that transfer with more core academic courses taken at the two-year institution (particularly in English, science and math) perform better at the four-year institution.

4. Current Standards vs. Draft Concepts for Qualifiers.

<i>Current Standards</i>	<i>Draft Concepts for Qualifiers</i>
• <i>2.000 grade-point average required in transferable degree credit.</i> • <i>Limit on physical education activity courses transferred only in men's basketball.</i>	• <i>2.500 grade-point average required in transferable degree credit.</i> • <i>Limit of two physical education activity credits (with exceptions for physical education majors) for all sports.</i>

NOTES:

- **All other 2-4 transfer regulations for qualifiers would remain in effect.** This includes the student having spent at least one full-time term at the two year college and completing an average of at least 12 semester or quarter hours of transferable-degree credit per term.

5. **Current Standards vs. Draft Concepts for Nonqualifiers.**

<i>Current Standards</i>	<i>Draft Concepts for Nonqualifiers</i>
• <i>2.000 grade-point average required in transferable degree credit.</i> • <i>Limit on physical education activity courses transferred only in men's basketball.</i> • <i>Must complete at least six hours of English and three hours of math.</i> • <i>Complete at least three semesters or four quarters as a full-time student.</i>	• <i>2.500 grade-point average required in transferable degree credit to be immediately eligible to compete.</i> • <i>Limit of two physical education activity credits (with exceptions for physical education majors) for all sports.</i> • <i>Must complete at least six hours of English, three hours of math, and three hours of science.</i> • <i>No requirement of semesters completed.</i>

NOTES:

- **All other 2-4 transfer regulations for nonqualifiers would remain in effect.** This includes graduation from the two-year college, and earning 48 semester/72 quarter hours of transferable degree credit.
- Although data clearly supports the importance of an increased grade-point average requirement, to continue to provide access to higher education for student-athletes who do not meet the increased grade-point average, athletics aid and practice may be provided for student-athletes who achieve the current 2.000 transferable grade-point average and meet all other requirements.

6. Year of Academic Readiness.

For some student-athletes who enroll at a two-year institution academically underprepared, it is extremely difficult to successfully complete the courses needed to meet NCAA transfer standards or needed to ensure the student-athlete is academically prepared to transfer to an NCAA Division I institution. In addition, student-athletes who need significant remediation or courses taught at a level below those transferable to an NCAA institution are sometimes attending two-year colleges part time for a semester or two in order not to trigger the start of their five-year "NCAA clock."

The draft concept of a year of academic readiness provides an alternative path for academically underprepared student-athletes that may prepare the student-athletes for success at an NCAA Division I institution. The year of readiness would allow students to receive financial aid by attending a two-year college full time and take remedial and other basic academic courses without triggering the start of their five-years of NCAA eligibility. However, these student-athletes would not be able to compete in athletics during their first year at the two-year institution. The general concept of the year of academic readiness is provided below.

- a. Provides an option for academically underprepared student-athletes who require a longer period of enrollment at the two-year institution in order to be academically prepared for enrollment at an NCAA Division I institution.
- b. Occurs during the student-athletes initial year of college enrollment which for this purpose must occur at a two-year college.
- c. Prohibits competition during the first year of collegiate enrollment at the two-year college.
- d. For such students the start of their five-year clock would be delayed during the first year of enrollment at the two-year institution for the purposes of the five-year period of eligibility and purposes of progress toward degree.
- e. The cabinet engaged in extended conversation regarding how student-athletes would be identified for this option, and determined that it was important to obtain further input on this issue. The cabinet considered the following possible triggers that would permit the year of academic readiness: (1) Enrollment in a specified number of remedial hours; (2) Status as a nonqualifier; (3) Some other academic identification; or (4) Lack of competition during the first year of two-year college enrollment. The cabinet determined that it was important to obtain input from the two-year college community and the NCAA membership on this issue before finalizing a recommendation.

Potential Legislative Changes to the Women's Basketball Recruiting Calendar

Proposal	Intent	Rationale
<u># 1</u> Eliminate the Fall Evaluation Weekend for Division I Women's Basketball Recruiting	In women's basketball, to alter the current recruiting calendar by eliminating the one permissible non-scholastic event occurring on the last full weekend of the Fall Contact Period (13.1.7.8)	By eliminating the non-scholastic evaluation event at the end of the Fall Contact period, it will increase the amount of time collegiate coaches can be on their own campus during the opening academic quarter/semester. Also, with practices now starting 40 days out from the first contest, it keeps coaches on campus as full practices are beginning.
<u># 2</u> Restructure the current Division I Women's Basketball recruiting model to follow a 7-5-7 format in July, beginning on July 6th	In women's basketball, to alter the current recruiting calendar (13.17.3) by designating a more concentrated and efficient July evaluation period of 7 days on, 5 days off and 7 days on.	Shorter recruiting periods would allow collegiate coaches to spend more time during weekdays with their current student-athletes who are on campus for summer school classes and workouts. Limiting the number of evaluation days will provide college coaches more contact with their current student athletes who are attending summer school, as well as create a healthier environment for prospective student-athletes and their parents who attend recruiting events.
<u># 3</u> Allow for all four recruiting-certified coaches from one institution to evaluate during all non-scholastic evaluation periods.	In women's basketball, to create an exception to the current limitation on coaches who can engage in off-campus recruiting (11.7.4) for the non-scholastic evaluation events only.	Currently, only three coaches are allowed to be "on" for any given day for non-scholastic off-campus recruiting; however, the fourth coach most likely is still traveling even on the days when they are not actively evaluating. By allowing all four certified coaches to conduct evaluations at once, evaluation periods are condensed, as recruiting-person days would not increase and recruiting travel becomes more efficient.